# UG Mechanical Engineering SYLLABUS 2019-Onward

## Vision of the department

The department shall strive to act as a podium for the development and transfer of technical competence in academics, impart appropriate skills, entrepreneurship and research in the field of Mechanical Engineering to meet the changing need of society.

# Mission of the department

- 1. To provide modular programmes from skill development to the research level.
- 2. To impart technical education and training in innovative state-of-the-art technology in the field of mechanical engineering.
- 3. To disseminate of knowledge and information by organizing seminars/ workshops/short term courses in a planned manner.
- 4. To provide extension services to rural society, industry professionals, institutions of research and higher learning in the field of mechanical engineering.
- 5. To interact with the industry, educational and research organizations, and alumni in the fields of curriculum development, training and research for sustainable social development and changing needs of society.

# Programme Outcome (PO) s: UG

- 1. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and manufacturing/welding specialisation for the solution of complex engineering problems.
- 2. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex mechanical/welding engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- **3. Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex mechanical engineering problems or processes that meet specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, cultural, societal and environmental considerations.
- 4. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Conduct investigations of complex manufacturing/welding problems using research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- 5. **Modern tool usage:** To apply appropriate techniques, resources and engineering and IT tools for modelling of different manufacturing/welding problems with an understanding of the limitations.
- 6. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- 7. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- 8. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the manufacturing/welding engineering practice.
- 9. **Individual and teamwork:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- 10. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex manufacturing/welding engineering activities with the engineering community and with the society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- 11. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of manufacturing/welding engineering and management principles and apply these to

one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

12. Life-long learning: Recognise the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change. Participate and succeed in competitive examination for higher studies.

# Program specific outcomes (PSO)

1. Graduates having an ability to identify, analyze and solve engineering problems relating to mechanical systems together with allied engineering streams.

2. Graduates will be able to build the nation, by imparting technological inputs and managerial skills to become Technocrats and Entrepreneurs.

3. Graduates will be able to develop new concepts on various emerging fields and pursue advanced research.

4	019	
0	nwa	ard

Title of the course	: Engineering Mathematics I
Subject Code	: BSMA - 401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs.)
3	1	0	4	4

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Learn about the basic concepts of Mathematics.

CO2: Understand various rules of Mathematics and how it is applied on solve different equations.

CO3: Understand the behavior of differential equations and integration.

- CO4: Learn about the mechanism different formulas derivations and theorem.
- CO5: Get knowledge about complex matrix, transformations, theorem and their properties.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes					
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	1	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	-	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	1	3	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	3	2	2	3	-	1	1
Avg.	3	1.8	3	2	1.6	2.4	1.8	2	2.6	2	2.4	2.4	1	1.5	1

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Matrices	Elementary transformations. Row reduced Echelon forms. Rank of a matrix. Normal form.	
		Linearly dependent and independent vectors. System of linear equations. Linear	
		transformations. Eigen values and eigenvectors. Properties of eigenvalues. Reduction to	
		diagonal form. Verification of Cayley-Hamilton Theorem and its use for finding inverse of a	15
		matrix. Idempotent matrices. Complex matrices.	
	Solid	Cartesian co-ordinate system. Distance formula. Section formulae. Direction ratios and	
	Geometry	direction cosines. Equation of a plane. Equations of a straight line. Condition for a line to	
		lie in a plane. Coplanar lines. Shortest distance between two lines. Intersection of three	
		planes. Equation of a sphere. Tangent plane to a sphere. Equations of a cone and a	15
		cylinder.	
Unit-2	Differentialeq	Solution of differential equation by variable separable method, homogeneous differential	
	uation	equation of first order and their solution, Exact differential equation.	14
	Lineardifferen	Solution of linear differential equation of first order. Reducible to linear differential	
	tialequations	equation. Higher order linear differential equation with constant coefficients,	
		complementary function and particular integral. Method of variation of parameters.	16

# Cauchy's and Legendre's equations.

Total=60

- 1. R.K. Jain, S.R.K. Iyengar, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Narosa Publishers.
- 2. Denial A Murray, Elementary Course in Differential Equations, Longman.
- 3. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley Eastern Limited.
- 4. B.V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, McGraw Hill.

Title of the course	: Applied Chemistry
Subject Code	: BSCH-401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

#### COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Learn about the basic concepts of Chemistry.
- CO2: Understand various materials and their properties.
- **CO3:** Understand the behavior of different salt solution.
- CO4: Learn about the mechanism of using different chemistry testing equipment's.
- CO5: Get knowledge about electrolyte behaviour and their properties.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)									-	amme Sp Dutcome				
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	3
CO2	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	-	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	2	1	-	2	-
CO4	3	1	3	1	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	-	1	1
Avg.	3	1.8	3	1.8	1.4	1	1.6	1.8	1.8	2	1.8	1.8	1	1.5	1

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Electro- analytical Chemistry	Conductivity of electrolytes- Specific, molar and equivalent conductivity, Nernst equation for electrode potential, EMF series, hydrogen electrode, calomel electrode, glass electrode, Electrolytic and galvanic cells, cell EMF, its measurement and applications, reversible and irreversible cells, concentration cell, electrode (hydrogen gas electrode) and electrolyte concentration cell, concentration cell with and without transference. Potentiometry: Principle, instrumentation and applications.	09
	Fuels	Classification, examples, relative merits, Solid Fuels: Coal, Proximate and Ultimate analysis of coal. Gross and Net Calorific Value, Determination of calorific value by Bomb Calorimeter Carbonization process, Low and High Temperature Carbonization. Liquid fuels: Cracking, Thermal and Catalytic Cracking, Synthetic petrol, Knocking, Antiknocking, Octane number, Cetane Number. Antiknocking agents. Gaseous fuels: Biogas, LPG and CNG. Determination of calorific value by Junker's Calorimeter. Flue gas analysis by Orsat's apparatus, problems.	10
	Surface Chemistry	Adsorption, chemisorption and physisorption, application of adsorption of gases on solids. Langmuir's adsorption isotherm, Freundlich's adsorption isotherm, BET theory of multi- layer adsorption (qualitative), adsorption chromatography. Colloidal particles, surfactants,	09

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019

		micelles. Enzyme catalysis, Criteria for choosing catalyst for industrial processes.	
Unit-2	Engineering Materials	Abrasives – Moh's scale of hardness – natural abrasives (diamond, corundum, emery, garnets and quartz) – synthetic abrasives (silicon carbide, boron carbide) – refractories – characteristics – classification (acidic, basic and neutral refractories) – properties (refractoriness, refractoriness under load, dimensional stability, porosity, thermal spalling) – manufacture of alumina magnesite and zirconia bricks.	10
	Lubricants	Classification of lubricant, lubricating oils, semisolid lubricants, solid and synthetic lubricants. Properties of lubricating oils (viscosity, flash and fire points, cloud and pour point, lodine Value, Acid Value, R. M. Value, mechanical stability and saponification number).	07

## Total=45

- 1. P. C. Jain & M. Jain, Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2005.
- 2. B.R. Puri, L.R. Sharma, M.S. Pathania, Principles of Physical Chemistry, Vishal Publishing Company, 2008.
- 3. F.W. Billmayer. Textbook of Polymer Science. 3rd Edn, Wiley. N.Y. 1991.
- 4. C. N. Banwell& E.M. McCash, Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, 4th Edn, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Edition, 1995.
- 5. S. S. Dara, S. S. Umare, A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry, S. Chand Publishing, 2011.
- 6. J. D. Lee, Concise Inorganic Chemistry, 5th Edn., Chapman and Hall, London, 1996.
- 7. Engineering Chemistry by B. Sivasankar, Tata Mcgraw Hill
- 8. Engineering Chemistry by A. Mallick, Viva Books, 2008.
- 9. Organic Chemistry by J. Clayden, Nick Greeves, S. Warren, Oxford Press 2012.
- 10. Levine, Physical Chemistry, 5/e (7th reprint), Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.
- 11. Inorganic Chemistry, Principle, structure and reactivity, J.E. Huheey, E.A. Keitler, R.L. Keita, O.K. Medhi, Pearson Education, 4th Ed.
- 12. Chemistry, J.E. Mcmerry and R.C. Fay, 5th Ed., Pearson Education, 2008

Title of the course
Subject Code

#### : Elements of Mechanical Engineering : ESME - 401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
2	1	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Learn about the basic concepts of thermodynamics.

CO2: Understand various laws of thermodynamics and how it is applied on various engineering devices.

**CO3:** Understand the behavior of solids under various types of loads.

CO4: Learn about the mechanism of different machines and its applications.

**CO5:** Get knowledge about properties of engineering materials and its industrial applications.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs			Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	3
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	-
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3     3     2     2     1     1     1     2     2     2     2     2									2	-	1	1	
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	1	1.8	1.5

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	BasicConcept of Thermodynamics	Definition, Thermodynamic system, boundary and surroundings, Thermodynamic property, Thermodynamic processes, Thermodynamic cycle and its concept, Energy and its forms, Ideal gas and characteristic gas equation, Zeroth law of thermodynamics.	06
	First Law of Thermodynamics andits Applications	Definition, Essence and corollaries of the first law, expressions for first law applicable to a process and cycle, concept of internal energy, enthalpy, total energy, specific heats, Closed and open systems, analysis of non-flow and flow processes for an ideal gas under constant volume, constant pressure, constant temperature, adiabatic and polytropic conditions, Analysis of free expansion and throttling processes, analysis of first law to steady flow energy equation and its applications to various engineering devices.	09
	Second Law of Thermodynamics	Limitations of first law, statements of second law and their equivalence, heat engine, heat pump and refrigerator. Philosophy of Carnot cycle and its consequences, Carnot theorem for Heat engine, refrigerator and heat pump, Clausius inequality, philosophy and concept of entropy, Third law of Thermodynamics.	09
Unit-2	Mechanics of Solids	Introduction, stress and strain, Hook's Law, longitudinal and lateral strain, Poisson's	18

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019

	ratio, Stress strain diagram for ductile and brittle materials, Factor of safety, strain energy and resilience, Sudden and impact load, Stresses in bars, Thermal stresses, Elastic constants and their significance, relations between Elastic constants.	
Mechanism and Simple Machines	Introduction, Mechanisms and their concept, Definition of element, link, kinematic chain, mechanism, machine, Examples of mechanisms and their applications, Concept of Basic machines, Law of Lifting Machine, Different systems of pulleys and wheels.	08
Engineering Materials	Materials and Engineering, Classification of Engineering Materials, Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials, Various properties and Industrial applications of metals (ferrous: cast iron, tool steels, stainless steels and non-ferrous: Aluminum, brass, bronze), polymers, ceramics, composites, smart materials, Conductors, Semiconductors and insulators.	08

Total=48

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Nag P.K. Engineering Thermodynamics, Mc. Graw Hill.
- 2. Yadav R., Thermodynamics and Heat Engines, Central Publishing House, Allahabad
- 3. Singh V.P., Theory of Machines, Dhanpat Rai and Company, New Delhi.
- 4. Jindal U.C., Engineering Mechanics, Part-I, Galgotia Publications Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi.

Onward

#### : Workshop Technology andPractice : ESME – 402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
1	0	0	1	1

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Basic concepts of workshop processes.
- CO2: Understand various formation equipment and how it is applied on various engineering application.
- CO3: Learn about the mechanism of different machines and its applications.
- CO4: Understand the behavior of foundry, carpentry tools and their use.
- CO5: Differentiateproperties of engineering materials and its industrial applications.

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)								Programme Specific Outcomes						
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	1	3
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	1
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	1.66 667	1.6	1.8

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Sheet Metal	Introduction to sheet metal work; GI sheets, aluminium, tin plate, copper, brass etc, Hand tools used in sheet metal shop like steel rule, vernier calipers, micrometer, sheet metal gauge etc., scriber, divider, punches, chisels, hammers, snips, pliers, stakes, rivets etc., Operations -shearing, bending, drawing, squeezing etc.	06
	Pattern Making	Introduction to pattern making, moulding and foundry practice. Pattern materials like wood, cast iron, brass, aluminium, waxes etc., different types of patterns, pattern allowances.	06
	Foundry	Introduction to casting process, core-boxes, core prints, hand tools-shovel, riddle, rammer, trowel, slick, lifter, sprue pin, bellow, mallet,vent rod, pouring weights etc., moulding sands- green sand, dry sand, loam sand, facing sand etc., grain shape and size, properties of moulding sand, sand preparation and testing etc., Gating Systems- requirements and functions, Functions of risers, Riser and directional solidification. casting- permanent mould casting, centrifugal casting,etc.	08
Unit-2	Carpentry	Introduction to wood working, Types of wood, seasoning methods, Marking and Measuring Tools-rule, try square, marking gauge, mortise gauge etc., Cutting Tools-rip saw, tenon	06

	saw, firmer chisel, mortise chisel, iron jack plane, wooden jack plane etc., Drilling Tools- braces, drill bits etc., Striking Tools-hammers, mallet etc., Holding Tools-bench vice, G- cramp etc., Miscellaneous Tools- rasps, files, screw driver, pincer etc.; Operations- marking, sawing, planning, chiseling, boring, grooving etc., Joints- Corner joints, Tenon and Mortise joint, Briddle cross-joint.	
Fitting	Introduction to fitting, Tools used in fitting -bench vice, hammers, chisels, files-flat file, square file, half round file, round file, knife edge file, scrapers, hacksaws, try squares, drill machine, drill bits, taps, dies etc, Operations-chipping, filing, scrapping, sawing, marking, drilling, tapping, dieing etc.;	06

Total: 32

- 1. Hajra Choudhury, Hazra Choudhary and Nirjhar Roy, 2007, Elements of Workshop Technology, vol. I, Media promoters and Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. W A J Chapman, Workshop Technology, 1998, Part -1, 1st South Asian Edition, Viva Book Pvt Ltd.
- 3. P.N. Rao, 2009, Manufacturing Technology, Vol.1, 3rd Ed., Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company.
- 4. Kaushish J.P., Manufacturing Processes, 2008, Prentice Hall India

#### : English Communication and Soft Skills : HSMC - 401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
1	0	0	1	1

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Basic concepts of English skills and their use.

- CO2: Understand various formation of sentences and how it is applied in general life.
- CO3: Learn about the concepts of grammar for the formation of sentences.
- CO4: Understand the behavior of words and their impact in writing.

CO5: Differentiatebetween tenses, voice command and phrases in sentence formation.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):										th of corre	lation):			
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	-	1
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	-	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	2	-
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	1
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	1.33 333	2	1

Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Communication Techniques	Importance of Communication, One-way and Two-way Communication, Essentials of Good and effective Communication, Barriers to Communication, Techniques to Overcome Barriers	04
	Writing Skills	Précis- writing; Essay- writing, Official e-mail writing	04
Unit-2	Report Writing	Reports and their importance, Types of Routine Reports along with their formats- Annual Confidential Report, Progress Report, Inventory Report, Inspection Report, Lab Report, Structure of Reports; Bibliography & References	04
	Grammar & Vocabulary	Tenses, Change of Voice, Change of Narration, Words often confused, Correct use of Prepositions, Use of Idioms and Phrases	04

Total=16

- 1. Bhattacharya, Indrajit. An Approach to Communication Skills. Dhanpat Rai & Co.
- 2. Gibaldi, Joseph. MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers. MLA.

- 3. Sinclair, John. Collins Cobuild English Grammar. Collins.
- 4. Wren, P.C. &H. Martin. High School English Grammar & Composition. S. Chand & Company Ltd.
- 5. Sharma, R.C. & Krishna Mohan. Business Correspondence and Report Writing. Tata McGraw-Hill.

Title of the course	: Applied Chemistry Lab
Subject Code	: BSCH-402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Basic concepts of English skills and their use.

- CO2: Understand various formation of sentences and how it is applied in general life.
- CO3: Learn about the concepts of grammar for the formation of sentences.
- CO4: Understand the behavior of words and their impact in writing.

CO5: Differentiatebetween tenses, voice command and phrases in sentence formation.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												-	amme Sp Dutcome	
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
C01	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	1
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	-	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	1
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	1	2	1

#### List of Experiments (10-14):

- 1. Introducing yourself.
- 2. Observing and analyzing your environment/ surroundings.
- 3. Collecting and Using Library Resources.
- 4. Giving Individual Presentations.
- 5. English Conversation Skills.
- 6. Group Discussions.
- 7. Extempore.
- 8. Debates.
- 9. Summarizing newspaper reports.
- 10. Role Plays.
- 11. Grammar exercises.
- 12. Finalization of Team Project Work.
- 13. Collecting Materials for Project Work & Finalization of Project.
- 14. Presentation of Project.

Title of the course
Subject Code

#### : Elements of Mechanical Engineering Lab : ESME - 403

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Learn about the basic concepts of thermodynamics.

CO2: Understand various laws of thermodynamics and how it is applied on various engineering devices.

CO3: Understand the behavior of solids under various types of loads.

CO4: Learn about the mechanism of different machines and its applications.

CO5: Get knowledge about properties of engineering materials and its industrial applications.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	1
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	-	2
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	1
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	1.33 333	1.75	1.4

#### List of Experiments:

- To verify the Zeroth law of thermodynamics. 1.
- 2. To study the COP's of Heat pump and Refrigerator.
- 3. To study the behaviour of ductile and brittle materials under tensile load.
- To study different types of kinematics links and kinematic chains. 4.
- 5. To find out the mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of first system of pulley.
- To find out mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of a simple lifting machine. 6.
- 7. To study the classification and properties of various engineering materials.

Title of the course	: Engineering Drawing
Subject Code	: ESME-404

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	4	2	4

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- **CO1:** Understand the universally accepted conventions, symbols and the methods of engineering drawing such as line, lettering, dimensioning, scales etc.
- CO2: Draw dimensioned orthographic and isometric projections of engineering objects.
- CO3: Develop and interpret the projection of planes, regular & sectioned solids, solids, surfaces.

CO4: To translate geometric and topological information of common engineering object.

CO5: To understand and visualize geometric objects more clearly by using AutoCAD.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
008	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	1	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2
CO2	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	-	2
CO3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	-	2	1
CO4	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2
CO5	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	-	2	1
Avg.	2.4	2.2	2.6	1.8	2.2	1.8	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.4	1.33 333	1.75	1.6

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Introduction, Objectives, applications, Fundamentals of engineering drawing, Use and handling of different drawing instruments, title block, sheet sizes, first and third angle projections, orthographic projections.	04
	Lettering and Dimensioning	Free hand sketching of different types of lines in engineering drawing as per IS specifications, Free hand lettering (alphabet and numerals) - lower case and upper case, vertical and inclined at 75 <sup>o</sup> in the ratio of 7:4, Notation of dimensioning, size and location dimensions, aligned and unidirectional systems of dimensioning, general rules for dimensioning, unit of dimensioning.	04
	Scales	Uses of scales, sizes of scale, representative fraction, construction of plain and diagonal scales.	06
	Projection of Points and Lines	Introduction on theory of projections and orthographic projections, projection of a point in different quadrants, projection of straight lines in different positions (all possible cases)	12
Unit-2	Projection of	Definition of plane, types of planes, traces of plane, projection of planes in different	06

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 C

4	U1	.9	
)	n	vai	rd

Planes	positions.	
Projection of Solids	Types of solids, projections of solids in simple and typical positions, introduction on sectioning of solids.	08
Development of Surfaces	Introduction, Development of a right prism, cylinder, pentagonal prism, and a right pyramid, truncated pentagonal pyramid.	08
AutoCAD	Introduction to AutoCAD software, familiarization with various AutoCAD toolbars, use of absolute, relative and polar coordinate system, creating new drawings using drawing tools, editing of drawings using modify commands, dimensioning of 2D and 3D drawings.	

<u>Total = 48</u>

- 1. P S Gill, Engineering Drawing, Kataria and Sons, New Delhi
- 2. Harvinder Singh, Engineering Drawing & Computer Graphics, Dhanpat Rai, New Delhi.
- 3. R.K.Dhawan, Engineering Drawing , S. Chand & Co, New Delhi
- 4. N.D,Bhatt, Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publishing House

#### : Workshop Technology and Practice Lab : ESME-405

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	4	2	4

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Basic concepts of workshop processes.

- CO2: Understand various formation equipment and how it is applied on various engineering application.
- CO3: Learn about the mechanism of different machines and its applications.
- CO4: Understand the behavior of foundry, carpentry tools and their use.

CO5: Differentiateproperties of engineering materials and its industrial applications.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)														pecific s
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	1	2
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	2
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	1
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	1.66 667	1.4	1.6

#### List of Practical's (10-14) jobs from the following list: **CARPENTRY SHOP**

- Making of various joints •
- Cross lap joint •
- T-lap joint
- Corner lap joint •
- Mortise and tenon joint
- Dovetail joint

## **FITTING SHOP**

- Study and use of instruments in fitting shop, like vernier caliper, micrometer and height gauge etc.
- Exercise on simple operations viz. cutting, chipping, sawing, filling, drilling etc.

## FOUNDRY SHOP

- Familiarization with different types of patterns and hand tools
- Preparations of green sand mould using single piece pattern.
- Preparations of green sand mould using split piece pattern on bench molding.
- Preparations of green sand mould using solid piece pattern by bedded molding.

## PATTERN SHOP

- Familiarization with different tools and patterns in the shop
- Exercise on making of solid piece pattern.
- Exercise on making of split piece pattern.
- Exercise on making of cored pattern.

## SHEET METAL SHOP

- Study the layout and different equipment used in sheet metal shop.
- Familiarization with different tools and processes in sheet metal shop
- · Exercise on cutting, development, folding, bending, piercing, punching, parting, notching, slitting etc,
- Profile and circle cutting exercise.

#### : English Communication & Soft Skills lab : HSMC - 402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand concepts of Communication
- CO2: Improve Communication Skills
- CO3: Understand Concept of Grammar and their usage
- CO4: Participate effectively in group discussions, debates and job interviews
- CO5: Make oral presentations and be able to use multimedia

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs				Programme Specific Outcomes											
005	PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12									PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
CO4	3	1	3	1	3	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
CO5	3	3 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3											2	2	2
Avg.	3	1.8	3	1.8	1.4	1	1.4	1.2	1	1	1	1.4	1.6	2.2	1.8

## List of Activities of Lab (10-14):

- 1. Reflecting upon Self and Analyzing Environment.
- 2. Reading and Improving upon Vocabulary with the Help of Newspapers
- 3. Collecting and Using Library Resources.
- 4. Giving Individual Oral Presentations (Will Require Multiple Sessions)
- 5. English Conversation Skills and Speaking Practice
- 6. Group Discussions/Debates/Extempores
- 7. Summarizing a Given Short Story
- 8. Summarizing NewspaperReports and Events
- 9. Role Plays/Mock Events
- 10. Grammar Exercises
- 11. Finalization of Team Project Work.
- 12. Collecting Materials for Project Work & Finalization of Project.
- 13. Presentation of Project.

Title of the course

: Environmental Studies

Subject Code

: MCCH-401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Appreciate the need for Environmental integration for sustainable development.
- CO2: Understand the importance of biodiversity and its conservation.
- CO3: Recognize reasons for environmental pollution and remedial measures.

CO4: Familiarize with national and International environmental regulations

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):				
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes	
003	P01	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12											PSO	PSO	PSO	
	101	1 02	1.00	104	1.00	1.00	101	1.00	100	1010	1011	1012	1	2	3	
CO1	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	
CO2	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	2	
CO4	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	2	3	
Avg.	2	2	2	1	2	2.75	3	3	1.5	2	1	2	2.25	1.5	2.25	

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction to Environmental Studies	Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies, Scope and importance; Concept of sustainability and sustainable development.	02
	Ecosystems	<ul> <li>What is an ecosystem? Structure and function of ecosystem; Energy flow in ecosystem: food chains, food webs and ecological succession. Case studies of the following ecosystems: <ul> <li>a) Forest ecosystem</li> <li>b) Grassland ecosystem</li> <li>c) Desert ecosystem</li> <li>d) Aquatic ecosystems(ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	06
	Natural resources: Renewable and Non-renewable resources	Land resources and landuse change; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification Deforestation: Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment, forests, biodiversity and tribal population. Water: Use and over exploitation of surface and ground water, floods, droughts, conflicts over water(international & inter-state). Energy Resources: Renewable and Non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources, growing energy needs, case studies.	06
	Biodiversity and	Levels of biological diversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Biogeographic	06

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2

2019
Onward

	Conservation	zones of India; Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hot spots. India as a mega-	
		biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India	
		Threats to biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts, biological	
		invasions.	
		Conservation of biodiversity: I-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.	
		Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and	
		Informational value.	
Unit-2	Environmental	Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; air, water, soil and noise	
	Pollution	pollution, Nuclear hazards and human health risks.	08
		Solid waste management: control measures of urban and industrial waste.	00
		Pollution case studies.	
	Environmental	Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human	
	policies and	communities and agriculture	
	practices	Environmental laws: Environment protection act; Air(Prevention and control of pollution)	
		act, Wildlife protection act, Forest conservation act,	07
		International agreement: Montreal and Kyoto protocols and Convention on Biological	
		Diversity(CBD), Nature reserves, tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife	
		conflict in Indian context.	
	Human	Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare.	
	Communities	Resettlement and Rehabilitation of project affected persons; case studies.	
	and the	Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides.	
	Environment	Environmental movements: Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnois of Rajasthan.	06
		Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental	
		conservation.	
		Environmental communication and public awareness, case studies (example CNG	
		vehicles in Delhi)	
	Field work	Visit to an area to document environmental assets: river/forest/flora/fauna etc.	
		Visit to a local polluted site: urban/rural/industrial/ agriculture.	05
		Study of common plants, insects, birds and basic principle of identification.	
		Study of simple ecosystems-pond, river, Delhi ridge etc. Total=46	

- 1. Carson, R.2002. Silent Spring, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- 2. Gadgil, M & Guha, R.1993. This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India. Univ. of California Press.
- 3. Glesson, Band Low, N.(eds) 1999. Global Ethics and Environment, London, Routledge.
- 4. Glerick, P.H. 1993. Water in Crisis. Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev, Environment& security. Stockholm env. Institute, Oxford Univ. Press.
- 5. Groom, Martha J., Gaery K. Meffe and Carl Ronald Caroll. Principles of conservation Biology. Sunderland: Sinauer Associates, 2006.
- 6. Grumbine, R. Edward, and Pandit, M.K. 2013. Threats from India's Himalaya dams. Science, 339:36-37

Title of the course	
Subject Code	

: Engineering Mathematics II : BSMA-402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in multivariate integration, ordinary differential equations and complex variables. It aims to equip the students to deal with advanced level of mathematics and applications that would be essential for their disciplines.

Upon completion of this course, students will learn:

- CO1: The mathematical tools needed in evaluating multiple integrals and their usage.
- **CO2:** The effective mathematical tools for the solutions of differential equations that model physical processes
- **CO3:** The tools of differential and integrations of functions of a complex variable that are used in various techniques dealing engineering problems.
- **CO4:** Laplace transform and its applications to the solution of differential equations.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)														Programme Specific Outcomes		
COS	P01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 P010 P011 P012										PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3			
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	2		
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	2		
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1		
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1		
Avg.	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1.75	1	1.5		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Multivariable	Multiple Integration: Double integrals (Cartesian and polar), Change in order of	
	Calculus	Integration in double integrals, Change of Variables (Cartesian and polar). Applications:	7
	(Integration)	area and volumes. Triple Integrals (Cartesian), Simple applications involving cube,	1
		sphere and rectangular parallelopiped.	
	Ordinary	Exact, Linear and Bernoulli's differential equations, Second order linear differential	
	Differential	equations with constant coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler	6
	Equations	equation.	
	Laplace	Laplace transform of elementary functions, properties of Laplace transform, transform of	
	Transform	derivatives and integrals, inverse Laplace transform, Convolution theorem, Solution of	8
		ordinary differential equations using Laplace transform, Unit step function and unit	
		impulse function, their Laplace transforms.	
Unit-2	Complex	Differentiation, Cauchy-Riemann equations, analytic functions, harmonic functions,	
	Variable-	finding harmonic conjugate. Elementary analytic functions (exponential, trigonometric,	8
	Differentiation	logarithm) and their properties. Conformal mapping.	
	Complex	Contour integrals, Cauchy-Goursat theorem (without proof), Cauchy Integral formula	
	Variable-	(without proof), Liouville's theorem and maximum-modulus theorem (without proof);	9
	Integration	Taylor's series, zeros of analytic functions, singularities, Laurent's series. Cauchy	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onwa

40	19	
)r		

Vector         Line, surface and volume integrals. Theorems of Green (in plane), Gauss and Stoke (without proof) - their verification and applications.         7		residue theorem (without proof), Residue theorem and its applications to real integrals:	
		Integration around unit circle, Integration over semi-circular contours.	
Integration (without proof) - their verification and applications.	Vector	Line, surface and volume integrals. Theorems of Green (in plane), Gauss and Stoke	7
	Integration	(without proof) - their verification and applications.	I

Total=45

- 1. G.B. Thomas and R.L.Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.
- 2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
- 3. W.E.Boyce and R.C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems. 9<sup>th</sup>Edn., Wiley India, 2009.
- 4. S.L.Ross, Differential Equations, 3 Ed. Wiley India, 1984.
- 5. E.A Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice hall India, 1995.
- 6. E.L. Ince. Ordinary Differential Equations, Dover Publications, 1958.
- 7. J.W. Brown and R.V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications, McGraw-Hill, 7thEdn., 2011.
- 8. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 44<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2018.

Title of the course	: Applied Physics
Subject Code	: BSPH-401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- Understand the basic knowledge about waves and oscillations, Quantum mechanics, Laser and fibre optics, Electronic, CO1: Dielectric, magnetic and superconducting properties of materials and their applications.
- CO2: Know the conceptual physics and its use in solving the physical problems.
- CO3: Apply the principles/laws of physics for various engineering applications.
- CO4: Describe the acquired knowledge of physics in his /her words.
- CO5: Identify the reasons for physical happenings.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes				
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	1
CO3	3	1	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2
CO4	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1
CO5	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Avg.	2.8	1.8	2	1.2	1.4	2	2.4	2	2.4	2	1.8	2.2	1.6	1.4	1.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Waves and	Simple harmonic motion, damped and forced simple harmonic oscillator, Mechanical	
	Oscillations	and electrical simple harmonic oscillators, damped harmonic oscillator - heavy, critical	
		and light damping, energy decay in a damped harmonic oscillator, quality factor,	08
		forced mechanical and electrical oscillators, electrical and mechanical impedance.	
	Quantum	Need of quantum mechanics, de-Broglie hypothesis, wave packet; particle, group and	08
	Mechanics	phase velocities and their relationships, properties of wave function, Schrödinger's	
		time independent and time dependent wave equations, energy and momentum	
		operators, Eigen values and Eigen functions, expectation values of physical quantities	
		(position, momentum and energy), application of time independent wave equation for a	
		particle in a box (one dimension).	
	Lasers & Fibre	Absorption of radiation, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein's	
	Optics	coefficients, basic requirements of laser system - population inversion, optical	
		pumping; Helium-Neon and Ruby lasers, Applications of laser, basic theory and	08
		physical structure of optical fiber, acceptance angle and numerical aperture, fiber	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

## 2019 Onward

		materials, types of fibers, losses in optical fibers and basic ideas about optical	
		sensors.	
Unit-2	Electronic	Free electron theory of metals, Bloch's theorem for particles in a periodic potential,	
	Materials	Energy band diagrams, Kronig-penny model (to introduce origin of band gap), Energy	08
		bands in solids, E ~ k diagram, Brillouin zone and effective mass, direct and indirect	
		band gaps, Distinction between metals, semiconductors and insulators.	
	Dielectric	Introduction of dielectric materials, polar and non-polar dielectric, basic concept of	
	properties of	polarization, Different types of polarization, polarizability, temperature and frequency	06
	materials	dependence of polarizability, Clausius-Mossotti relation, dielectric breakdown,	
		dielectric loss, ferroelectric and piezoelectric materials and their applications.	
	Magnetic materials	Origin of magnetism, basic idea of diamagnetic, paramagnetic, ferromagnetic and	
	and	ferrite materials, Soft and hard magnetic materials, magnetostriction, magnetic	
	Superconductivity	anisotropy and applications of magnetic materials. Superconductivity, Introduction,	10
		type I and type II superconductors, Meissner's effect, isotope effect, effects of	
		magnetic field, London's equations, penetration depth, specific heat, BCS theory	
		(qualitative idea), high temperature superconductors, applications of superconductivity.	
		Total=48	

- 1. The physics of vibrations and waves, H. J. Pain, Wiley, 2006
- 2. Engineering Physics, H K Malik and AK Singh, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Concepts of Modern Physics, A. Beiser, Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. Introduction to Solids, L V Azaroff, Tata McGraw Hill
- 5. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Laser theory & Applications, K Thygrajan, A K Ghatak, Mc Millan India Ltd.
- 7. Materials Science, M S Vijaya, G Rangarajan, Tata McGraw Hill
- 8. Quantum Mechanics, D. J. Griffiths, Pearson Education

: Elements of Electrical Engineering : ESEE-401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
2	1	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Apply the knowledge of Electrical Engineering principles to solve DC and AC circuits.

CO2: Formulate and analyze electrical circuits.

CO3: Understand basic principles of electromagnetism to implement in electrical machines and transformers.

CO4: Identify and select various electrical machines according to the applications.

CO5: Apply the ethical principles for troubleshooting & installation of safety devices as per norms of engineering practice.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										-	amme Sp Dutcome			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	1	2	2
CO2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2
CO3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	3	1	1
CO4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	2
CO5	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	1
Avg.	2.4	1.6	1	1	1	1.4	1	1.4	2	1.4	1	2.2	1.8	1.4	1.6

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Basic Element	Concepts of electric charge, current and electromotive force, potential and potential difference; conductor, semiconductor insulator and dielectric, electrical power and energy; basics of instruments used for measuring current, voltage, power and energy, methods and precautions, introduction to digital measuring instruments.	6
	Concepts of DC	Ohm's law, resistance, and color coding; capacitance and inductance, their ratings; effects of temperature on resistance, series and parallel connection of resistance, capacitances, Kirchhoff's laws and applications, network theorems	6
	AC Fundamentals	Concept of alternating voltage and alternating current, difference between AC and DC, various terms related with AC waves; RMS and average values, concept of phase difference and phasor, single phase and three phase supply; alternating voltage applied to pure resistance, pure inductance, pure capacitance and their combinations, concept of impedance and power in AC circuit.	6
	Three phase AC	Phasor representation of three phases, star and delta connections, inter-relation between phase and line values of voltage/current, power measurement in three phase system.	6
Unit-2	Electromagnetic Induction	Concept of magnetic field, magnetic flux, reluctance, magneto motive force (MMF), permeability; self and mutual induction, basic electromagnetic laws, effects on a conductor moving in a magnetic field, various losses in magnetic circuits.	6
	Electrical Machines	Elementary concepts and classification of electrical machines, common features of rotating electrical machines, basic principle of a motor and a generator, need of starters	9

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2

9

replacement of different passive components e.g. lamps and lamp holders, switches,

Total=48

#### Recommended Books:

- 1. Edward Hugh, Electrical Technology, Pearson Education
- 2. D P Kothari & I J Nagrath, Basic Electrical Engineering, Tata McGraw Hills
- 3. D P Kothari & I J Nagrath, Electrical Machines, Tata McGraw Hills
- 4. S K Bhattacharya, Electrical Machines, Tata McGraw Hills
- 5. B.L. Thereja, A Textbook of Electrical Technology, S Chand; Twenty Third edition, 2002.

cables, cable connectors, electromagnetic relays.

2019 Onward

## : Elements of Computer Engineering : ESCS-401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
2	0	0	2	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Get acquainted with basics of computer system along with its various components
- CO2: Know about various operating systems and memory
- CO3: Study the C programming basics and learn the concept of operators
- CO4: Understand the concept of decision statements and loops
- CO5: Learntheuseoffunctions, pointers, arrays, structures, union etc. For modular programming

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	1	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2		
CO2	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2		
CO3	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	1	1		
CO4	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	2	2		
CO5	3	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	3	1		
Avg.	2.4	2.2	2.6	1.8	2.2	1	1	1	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.4	1.4	2	1.6		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)										
Unit-1	Introduction	Introduction and characteristics of computer system, Generations, Classifications, Applications, CentralProcessingUnit, Memory, I/Odevices, Introductiontooperatingsystem and its types, Algorithm, Flowchart.	04										
	C Programming Basics         Basic program construction, Structure of a C program, Compilation process, preprocessor directives, Comments, Data types, Type conversions, Operators - arithmetic, Relational, Logical, Conditional, Increment/decrement, Library functions, Header files.												
	Loops and Decision Statements	for loop, while loop, do loop, Various forms of if statement, switch statement, break statement, continue statement, go to statement.	04										
	Functions         Defining functions, Passing arguments to functions, Returning values from functions, Reference arguments, Storage classes.												
Unit-2	Pointers	Pointers, Pointers to pointers, Declaring and initializing pointers, Pointer expressions, Pointers and arrays, Pointers and strings.	04										
	Arrays	Arrays and strings, Declaring an array, Initializing arrays, Accessing the array elements, Working with multidimensional arrays, Declaring and initializing string variables, String handling functions.	04										
	Structures and	Declaring and initializing a structure, Accessing the members of a structure, Nested	04										

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

## 2019 Onward

Union	structures, Array of structures, Using structures in functions, Pointers and structures, Declaring and initializing a union.	
Files	Reading and writing to text and binary files, Character I/O, String I/O, File pointers, Error handling, Redirection, Command line arguments.	04

Total=32

- RajaRamanV.,Fundamentals ofComputers,PHI.
   Kernighan Brian W. and Ritchie, Dennis M, The C Programming language, Dorling Kingsley.
- 3. Balagurusamy, E., Programming in ANSI C, TMH Publications

#### : Elements of Electronics Engineering : ESEC-401

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
2	0	0	2	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- **CO1:** Design simple combinational and sequential logic circuits.
- CO2: Characterize semiconductors, diodes and transistors.
- CO3: Apply the basics of diode and transistor to analyse the operation of electronic devices.

CO4: Design electronic circuits such as rectifiers, filters, voltage regulators, transistor amplifiers and operational amplifiers.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	3
CO2	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	-	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	2	1	-	2	-
CO4	3	1	3	1	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	1
Avg.	3	1.5	3	1.5	1.5	1	1.75	2	2	2.25	2	1.25	1	1.25	1.25

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Number system and codes Logic gates and flip flops	Decimal, binary, octal, and hexadecimal number system and their inter-conversions, Gray code, Excess-3 code. Definitions, symbols and truth table of NOT, OR, AND, NAND, NOR, XOR, XNOR gates, De-Morgan's theorems, realization of basic gates using universal gates; realization of simple Boolean equations using universal gates, introduction to K- map (3 variables), logic diagram, truth table and operation of latches and flip flops: RS, T, D, JK.	8
	Semiconductor devices	Semiconductor materials: Ge, Si, intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, p-type, n-type, p- n junction theory and diodes, its V-I characteristic, equivalent model, diode applications- half wave, full wave and bridge rectifier circuits, filter circuits: inductor filters, capacitor filters, L- section filters, $\pi$ - section filters, comparison of filters, clippers and clampers, Zener diode, its characteristics and application as a voltage regulator, LED, photodiode.	8
Unit-2	Transistors	Bipolar junction transistor (BJT): basic operation, biasing, concept of dc load line and operating point selection, CB, CE, and CC configurations, BJT as an amplifier and switch, introduction to JFET and MOSFET: construction and operation.	8
	Operational amplifiers (Op- Amps.)	Introduction, basic characteristics of ideal and practical Op-Amp, IC741 pin configuration, Op-Amp in different modes: inverting and non-inverting amplifier, basic applications: adder, subtractor, voltage follower, multiplier, differentiator & integrator, instrumentation	8

## 2019 Onward

amplifier.

Total=32

- 1. Boylstad&Nashelsky, Electronic Devices & Circuits
- 2. Millman & Halkias, Integrated Electronics
- 3. Malvino, Electronic Principles
- 4. V.K. Mehta, ShaluMelta, Principles of Electronics
- 5. Donald L. Shilling & Charles Belowl, Electronic Circuits

Title of the course	: Applied Physics Lab
Subject Code	: BSPH-402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Verify the theoretical formulations/ concepts of physics.
- CO2: Know the art of recording the observations of an experiment scientifically.
- CO3: Learn by doing.

CO4: Handle and operate the various elements/parts of an experiment.

CO5: Understand the importance of an experiment in engineering &technology

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	P012	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	1		
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	3		
CO3	3	1	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	1		
CO4	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3		
CO5	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3		
Avg.	2.8	1.8	2	1.2	1.4	2	2.4	2	2.4	2	1.8	2.2	1.6	1	2.2		

#### List of Experiments:

- To determine the frequency of a tuning fork using sonometer. 1.
- To determine the frequency of an electrically maintained tuning fork by Melde's 2.
  - experiment.
- 3. To investigate resonance in forced oscillations and to find the spring constant.
- 4 To verify the inverse square law of radiation using Photoelectric effect.
- 5. To determine the value of Planck's constant and photoelectric work function of the material of the cathode using photoelectric cell.
- 6. To determine the frequency of an unknown signal by drawing the Lissajous patterns for various frequency ratios and evaluative the phase difference between two sinusoidal signals applied to X and Y inputs of cathode ray oscilloscope.
- 7. Determination of the value of e/m of an electron by helical method/Thomson method.
- 8. To determine the numerical aperture (NA) of a given multimode optical fibre by using laser beam.
- To study the V-I characteristics of semiconductor diode. 9.
- To find the band gap of the semiconductor material using diode in reverse bias. 10.
- 11. To determine the wavelength of He-Ne laser by diffraction method.
- Use of Michelson-Morley interferometer for determining the wavelength of He-Ne laser. 12.
- 13. To find the Curie temperature of the given ferrite material.
- 14. To calculate the dielectric constant of the given dielectric material.
- 15. To determine the specific rotation of sugar solution using Laurent's half-shade polarimeter.

: Elements of Electrical Engineering Lab : ESEE-402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

Apply the knowledge of Electrical Engineering principles to solve DC and AC circuits. CO1:

- CO2: Formulate and analyze electrical circuits.
- CO3: Understand basic principles of electromagnetism to implement in electrical machines and transformers.
- CO4: Identify and select various electrical machines according to the applications.
- CO5: Apply the ethical principles for troubleshooting & installation of safety devices as per norms of engineering practice.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos			Programme Specific Outcomes												
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	1	2	2
CO2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2
CO3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	3	1	1
CO4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	2
CO5	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	1
Avg.	2.4	1.6	1	1	1	1.4	1	1.4	2	1.4	1	2.2	1.8	1.4	1.6

#### List of Experiments: (At least 10 experiments)

- 1. Study of various passive components and measuring instruments and their connections in electrical circuits.
- 2. Verification of Kirchhoff's current and voltage laws.
- Measurement of voltage, current, phase angle, power and power factor in RL, RC and RLC circuits. 3.
- 4. Implementation of various types of earthing.
- 5. Study of various types of protection devices e.g. fuses, Miniature circuit Breaker (MCB) and Earth leakage circuit Breaker (ELCB)
- 6. Verification of Faraday's laws and Lenz's law.
- Starting and reversing of DC and AC motors with various types of starters. 7.
- 8. Verification of turns ratio of transformer
- 9. Determination of voltage regulation of transformer.
- 10. Fault diagnosis and removal in general electrical connection /apparatus.
- 11. To study the breakdown strength of transformer oil.
- 12. To measure the Insulation resistance of cable
- 13. Demonstration of cut-out sections of various machines.

Title of the course	
Subject Code	

#### : Elements of Computer Engineering Lab : ESCS-402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load				
0	0	4	2	4				

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Solve basic mathematical problems using programming
- CO2: Demonstrate the use of loop statements to solve iteration problems
- CO3: Implement the concept of modular programming and recursion using functions
- CO4: Implementation of decision statements and loops
- CO5: Create a file and add, append retrieve data using file handling

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cas	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	2	1	1	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	2	3	3	1	1	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
Avg.	3	3	3	2.4	2.8	2.6	1	1	3	2.6	3	3	1.4	1	1.2

## List of Experiments:

- 1. WAP to find multiplication of two numbers.
- 2. WAP to swap two numbers without using third variable.
- 3. WAP to calculate temperature in Fahrenheit to Celsius using formula C= (F- 32)/1.8.
- 4. WAP to calculate Sum and Average of N numbers using sequence of statements.
- 5. WAP to convert integer arithmetic to a given number of day and month using switch case.
- 6. WAP to find maximum out of 3 numbers a, b &c using Control Statements (if, else, nested if, nested else).
- 7. WAP to find minimum out of 3 numbers a, b & c using Control Statements (if, else, nested if, else)
- 8. WAP to find whether entered number is palindrome or not.
- 9. WAP to check entered number is even or odd.
- 10. WAP to find whether entered year is leap year or not.
- 11.WAP to find factorial of positive integer using for loop.
- 12.WAP to print all the number between 1 to 100 which are divisible by7 using the concept of loops.
- 13.WAP to generate Fibonacci series up to n using loops.
- 14. Write a program to calculate area of circle using function.

- 15. Write an iterative function to calculate factorial of given number.
- 16. Write a recursive function to calculate factorial of given number
- 17. WAP to find even & odd up to a given limit using the concept of array and loops.
- 18. WAP to reverse a string.
- 19. WAP to find addition of two matrix of n\*n order using the concept of 2 dimensional array
- 20.WAP to find multiplication of two matrix of n\*n order using the concept of 2 dimensional array.
- 21.WAP program to study the concept of structure.
- 22. WAP to implement the concept of switch and break statements.
- 23.WAP to implement the concept of continue statements.
- 24. WAP to create a data file, retrieve data from the file.

Note: The above-mentioned list of experiments is suggested list. Teacher may add more programs/ experiments as per requirement.

Title of the course Subject Code

#### : Elements of Electronics Engineering Lab : ESEC-402

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Analyze and design various digital circuits using basic gates and flip flops.
- CO2 Design practical circuits using semiconductor diodes.
- CO3: Analyze various modes of transistors in different configurations.
- CO4: Design circuits using transistors and Op-Amps.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										-	Programme Specific Outcomes			
005	PO1	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12												PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1	1
CO3	3	3	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	1
Avg.	3	2.5	2.5	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	1.75	1.75	1	1.25

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Verification of the truth tables ofbasic gates, e.g., 7400, 7402, 7404, 7408, 7432, 7486.
- 2. Design all other gates using NAND and NOR gates.
- 3. Design S-R flip-flop using NOR/NAND gates.
- 4. Verify the truth table of J-K flip-flop (7476), D flip-flop (7474) and T flip-flop.
- To observe and analyze V-I characteristics of PN junction diode. 5.
- 6. To observe and analyze V-I characteristics of Zener diode.
- 7. Design and analysis of half wave rectifier with capacitor filter.
- 8. Design and analysis of center tap full wave rectifier with capacitor filter.
- 9. Design and analysis of bridge type full wave rectifier with capacitor filter.
- 10. Design and analysis of Zener as a voltage regulator.
- 11. To observe V-I characteristic of PNP and NPN transistor in common base configuration.
- 12. Design and analysis of Op-Amp as an inverting amplifier & non-inverting amplifier.
- Design and analysis of Op-Amp as an integrator & differentiator. 13.
- 14. To observe V-I characteristic of JFET.
- 15. To observe V-I characteristic of MOSFET.

Title of the course	: Engineering Mechanics
Subject Code	: ESME-501

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load(hrs)
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Understand the importance of mechanics in the context of engineering.
- CO2: Calculate and analyze the various forces acting on engineering component
- **CO3:** To apply the different principles to study the motion of a body, and concept of relative velocity and acceleration.
- CO4: Analyse various forces acting on elements of truss
- CO5: To identify the basic elements of a mechanical system and write their constitutive equations.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	01 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12												PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	-
CO2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	-	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	-
CO5	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	1
Avg.	2.4	2.6	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.4	1.5	1.33

Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Fundamental of Mechanics	Mechanics and its relevance, Fundamental concept of mechanics and applied mechanics, idealization of mechanics, Basic dimensions and units of measurements, concept of rigid bodies, Laws of Mechanics	03
	Laws for Forces	Control Scalars and Vectors, Vector operations, Vector addition of forces, Force and its effects, characteristics of force vector, Bow's notation Force systems: Coplanar and Space force systems. Coplanar concurrent and non-concurrent forces. Free body diagrams	04
	Resultant and components of forces	Concept of equilibrium; Parallelogram law of forces, equilibrium of two forces; super position and transmissibility of forces, Newton's third law, triangle law of forces, different cases of concurrent, coplanar two forces systems, extension of parallelogram law and triangle law to many forces acting at one point.	04
	Polygon law of forces	Triangle law to many forces acting at one point - polygon law of forces, method of resolution into orthogonal components for finding the resultant, graphical methods, special case of three concurrent, coplanar forces, Lami's theorem	04
	Moments & Couples	Concept of moment, Varignon's theorem, Principle of moments, Moment of forces about a specified axis, concept of couple - properties and effect, Moment of couple, Movement of force on rigid body, Resultant of force and couple system, Reduction of force and couple system, Parallel forces - like and unlike parallel forces, calculation of their resultant.	04

2019 UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

	Trusses	Simple trusses, analysis of simple truss, Method of Joints, Method of sections	04
Unit-2	Friction	Concept of friction, Characteristics of Dry friction, Laws of Coulomb friction, limiting	
		friction, coefficient of friction; sliding friction and rolling friction, Belt friction, Ladder friction.	04
	Centre of gravity	Concept of gravity, gravitational force, centroid and centre of gravity, centroid for regular	06
	and Moment of	lamina and centre of gravity for regular solids. Position of centre of gravity of compound	
	Inertia	bodies and centroid of composite area. CG of bodies with portions removed, Moment of	
		Inertia: First and second moment of area; Radius of gyration, Moment of inertia of simple and composite bodies.	
Simple Lifting Machines	Simple Lifting	Concept of machine, mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of a machine,	03
	•	their relationship, law of machine, Simple machines: Wheel and axle, pulley systems,	
		Simple screw jacks	
	Kinetics of a	Types of motion, linear motion with uniform velocity, uniform & varying acceleration,	06
	particle	motion under gravity, motion of projectiles, concept of relative and resultant velocity.	
		Newton's laws of motion, equation of motion for system of particles, D' Alembet's	
		Principle, Motion of connecting bodies. Concept of momentum, Impulse momentum,	
		Conservation of momentum and energy, Principle of work and energy	
	Kinetics of a	Introduction, Equation of motion for a rigid body, Angular Motion of Rigid Bodies,	
	rigid body	D'Alembert's principle applied to bodies having linear and angular motion. Equation of	
		dynamic equilibrium, Maximum acceleration and retardation of vehicles running on inclined planes.	06

Total=48

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. J. L. Mariam & L. G. Kraige , Engineering Mechanics. John Wiley & Sons
- 2. R. C. Hibbeler, Engineering Mechanics (Static & Dynamics), Prentice Hall
- 3. Beer & Johnston, Engineering Mechanics (Static & Dynamics), McGraw Hill
- 4. Boresi&Schimidt, Engineering Mechanics (Static & Dynamics), Cengage Learning
- 5. R. K. Rajput, Engineering Mechanics, Dhanpat Rai Publication, New Delhi
- 6. S. Rajshekharan, Engineering Mechanics, VIkas Publishing House , New Delhi

**Onward** 

Title of the course	
Subject Code	

# : Applied Thermodynamics : PCME 511

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
3	1	0	4	4

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Able to identify the various types of engines along with their working.

CO2: Able to conduct experiments on performance analysis of engines.

**CO3:** Develop the basic knowledge the steam engines/ steam nozzle/ steam turbine.

CO4: Able to conduct experimentation on performance analysis of jet propulsion/ compressors.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
008	PO1	01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 P010 P011 P012											PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2
Avg.	3	3	2.75	2	2	2.75	2.25	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.25	2.25	1.5	1.5	1.5

Theo	ory		
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Internal	Introduction to I.C. Engines and their classification, Engine components, Nomenclature,	
	Combustion	Comparison of S.I. & C.I. engine, Working principles of 2-stroke and 4-stroke engine,	07
	Engines	Comparison of 2-stroke and 4-stroke engine, Gas power cycle, Introduction of different	
		cycles, Carnot cycle, Otto, Diesel cycle, Dual cycle. Analysis of Otto cycle, Diesel cycle &	
		Dual cycles.	
	Combustion in	Introduction, Combustion in S.I. engine, Flame front propagation, Factor influencing flame	
	S.I. Engine	speed, pre-ignition, abnormal combustion, Phenomena of knock in S.I. engine, Effect of	07
		engine variables on knocking.	
	Combustion in	Stages of Combustion in C.I. engine, Factors affecting delay period, Phenomena of	06
	C.I. Engine	knocking in C.I. engine, Comparison of knocking in S.I. & C.I. engine	
	Steam Engines:	Parts of steam engine and their function, Working of steam engine, Indicator diagram	04
		(Theoretical & actual), Diagram factor, IHP, BHP, Mechanical efficiency, Compounding of	
		steam engines.	
Unit-2	Steam Nozzles	Introduction to nozzles & types, Equation of continuity, Steady flow energy equation,	
	and Steam	Momentum equation, Nozzle efficiency, Calculation of nozzle area in adiabatic and	08
	Turbines:	frictionless flow, Mass flow rate through nozzle.	
		Steam Turbines:Rankine's cycle, Principle of operation of steam turbine, Types of steam	
		turbines, Simple impulse turbine, Compounding of impulse turbine, impulse reaction	
		turbine, Reaction turbine, Velocity diagram of impulse turbine, effect of blade friction on	
		velocity diagram, Blade or diagram efficiency, gross stage efficiency.	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onward

Gas Turbines:	Simple open cycle gas turbine, Actual Brayton's cycle, Rate & work ratio, Open cycle gas turbine with regeneration, Open gas turbine cycle with reheat, Open gas turbine with inter cooler, Comparison between closed cycle gas turbine & open cycle gas turbine, advantages & disadvantages of gas turbine over steam turbine, application of gas turbine.	07
Jet Propulsion	Introduction to turbojet engine, Thrust power propulsive efficiency, Thermal efficiency relations, Advantages & disadvantages of jet propulsion over other system, Operation of rocket engine using solid, Liquid propellant.	04
Compressors	Types of compressors, Reciprocating, centrifugal, screw comp. etc., Work done in single & multi cylinder compressor, Inter-cooling, Principle of minimum work for multi compressor, Efficiency.	05

Total-48

- 1. Mathur & Sharma, I.C. Engine. Dhanpat Rai & Sons Pubilsher
- 2. P.K.Nag, Thermodynamics, TMH Pubilsher
- 3. Thermodynamics (Vol. I-III) R.Yadav, CPH Pubilsher
- 4. V.P.Vasandhani, Heat Engineering, Khanna Pubilsher
- 5. P.L.Ballaney, Thermal Engineering, Khanna Pubilsher
- 6. O.P.Single, Engineering Thermodynamics, TMH Pubilsher

Title of the course	: Manufacturing Process
Subject Code	: PCME-512

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Select tool materials for specific operation.
- CO2: Identify and use of various cutting tool.
- CO3: Understand metal finishing operations such as metal spraying & coating etc.
- CO4: Perform operations on Lathe, milling, shaping, planning, drilling, broaching etc.
- CO5: Understand various types of casting processes.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)								Programme Specific Outcomes					
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	1
CO2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	3
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	3
Avg.	2.4	2.6	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.6	1.4	2

Theo	ory		
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Cutting Tools	Various types of single point and multi point cutting tools and their uses. Cutting speed,	04
	and Cutting tool	feed and depth of cut. Machinability and tool life, use of coolants, types of cutting fluids.	
	Materials	Cutting Tool Materials -Properties of cutting tool material, study of various cutting tool	
		materials viz. high-speed steel, tungsten carbide, stellite, ceramics and diamond.	
	Foundry	Introduction to casting, advantages & limitations, sand moulding- materials, properties of moulding sand, types of moulding sand, testing of moulding sand. Safety precautions in foundry, Pattern- types & materials, pattern allowances, core prints, cores. Types of moulds, Step involved in making a mould, Molding boxes, hand tools used for mould making, Molding processes: Bench molding, floor molding, pit molding and machine molding. Elements of gating system, Pouring basin, sprue, runner, gates, Types of risers, location of risers, Directional solidification. Principle, working and applications of Die casting: Pressure die casting, Investment and Centrifugal casting.	04
	Forming	Press Working - Types of presses, type of dies, Press Operations-Shearing, piercing,	04
	processes	trimming, punching, notching, shaving, gearing, embossing, stamping. Introduction to	
		forging, extrusion and rolling processes.	
	Lathe	Principle of turning, Description and function of various parts of a lathe, work holding	04
		devices, lathe operations :- plain and step turning, facing, parting off, taper turning,	
		eccentric turning, drilling, reaming, boring, threading and knurling, form turning,	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onward

	Drilling	<ul> <li>spinning, machining time. lathe accessories: - centers, dogs, different types of chucks, collets, face plate, angle plate, mandrel, steady rest, follower rest, taper turning attachment, tool post grinder. brief description of capstan and turret lathe. Principle of boring, classification of boring machines.</li> <li>Principle of drilling, classification of drilling machines and their description, various operations performed on drilling machine – drilling, spot facing, reaming, boring, counter</li> </ul>	04
		boring, counter sinking, hole milling, tapping, speeds and feeds during drilling, machining time, types of drills and their features, nomenclature of a drill, drill holding devices, types of reamers.	
Unit-2	Welding	Principle of welding, Classification of welding processes, Advantages and limitations of welding, Industrial applications of welding, types of welding joints, Welding positions and techniques, symbols. Safety precautions in welding shop. Soldering and brazing. Gas and Arc Welding Processes.	04
	Milling	Specification and working principle of milling machine, classification, brief description and applications of milling machines, up milling and down milling. column and knee type milling machine, milling machine accessories and attachment – arbors, adaptors, collets, vices, circular table, indexing head and tail stock, vertical milling attachment shover chuck and rotary table, work holding devices, other milling operations – face milling, angular milling, form milling, straddle milling and gang milling, cutting speed and feed, simple numerical problems.	04
	Shaping and Planing	Working principle of shaper and planer, type of shapers, type of planers, quick return mechanism applied to shaper and planer machine, work holding devices used on shaper and planer, types of tools used and their geometry, specification of shaper and planer, speeds and feeds in above processes.	04
	Broaching	Introduction, types of broaching machines – Single ram and duplex ram horizontal type, vertical type pull up, pull down, push down, elements of broach tool, broach tooth details – nomenclature, types, and tool material	04
	Metal Finishing Processes	Purpose of finishing surfaces, Surface roughness-Definition and units, grinding, various elements of grinding wheel – abrasive, grade, structure, bond, common wheel shapes	04

and types of wheel, specification of grinding wheels as per BIS, truing, dressing, balancing and mounting of wheel, grinding methods – surface grinding, cylindrical grinding and centreless grinding, Honing Process, its applications, Description of hones, Brief idea of honing machines, Lapping process, its applications, Description of lapping

Total =40

# **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Malik & Ghosh, Manufacturing Science, EWP
- 2. Pandey & Singh, Production Engineering Science, standard publisher
- 3. A.Bhattacharya, Metal Cutting Theory, Central Publisher

Polishing, Buffing

4. Kalpakjian, Manufacturing Engineering And Technology, Pearson Publisher

compounds and tools, Brief idea of lapping machines,

Title of the course
Subject Code

: Fluid Mechanics and Machinery : PCME 513

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To learn fluid properties, types of fluid and to apply this knowledge for understand of static fluid behaviour.
- CO2: Understand the principles of submerged surface and floating surfaces
- CO3: Understand the kinematics and dynamics of fluid flow
- CO4: Differentiate between various turbines and its principle.

CO5: Understand mechanics of various pumps and its characteristics

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)									v	amme Sp Dutcome				
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	P012	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	1	2	2
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	1
CO3	2	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	3
CO5	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
Avg.	2.6	2.4	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.4	1.6	2.8	1.6	2	2

Theo			1
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Fundamental	Definition of fluid, distinction between solid and fluid, fluid properties: viscosity, surface	03
	concepts	tension, capillarity, vapour pressure; types of fluid	
	Fluid statics	Control volume, forces on fluid element, fundamental equation of fluid statics, pressure	06
		and devices for its measurement, centre of pressure, buoyancy, centre of buoyancy,	
		meta-centre, meta-centric height, hydrostatic thrust on submerged bodies	
	Kinematics of	Scalar and vector fields, flow field and methods of describing fluid motion, classification of	06
	fluid	fluid flow, motion of fluid particle along a curved path, velocity and acceleration of fluid	
		particle, rate of discharge, continuity equation in differential form in different co-ordinate	
		systems, velocity potential, rotation, circulation, vorticity, stream lines, path lines, streak	
		lines, stream function, flow net, conservation of momentum- equation of motion and	
		momentum theorey	
	Dynamics of	Fluid dynamics, control volume and control surface, energy and its different form used in	06
	fluid flow	fluid mechanics, Euler's equation of motion, Bernoulli's theorem, application of Bernoulli's	
		theorem, Euler's equation along a streamline, Application of Bernoulli's theorem. Different	
		types of flow syllabus.	
Unit-2	Impact of jet	Dynamic force exerted by fluid jet on stationary/ moving, vertical, inclined, flat and curved	03
		plates.	
	Pelton Wheel	Element of hydroelectric power plant, efficiencies of hydraulic turbines; Classification of	05
	and impulse	turbines. Pelton wheel turbine, main component and their function, turbine power, nozzle	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onward

turbine	and jet diameter, No. of jets, mean diameter of a Pelton runner, selection of a speed, jet	
	ratio, minimum no. of buckets and other impulse turbine. Design of Pelton turbine runner.	
	Force, power and efficiency. Unit and specific quantities, Specific speed.	
Reaction turbine	Francis turbine, work done and efficiency of Francis turbine, Design of Francis turbine	04
	runner. Kaplan turbine, work done & efficiency of Kaplan turbine, Cavitation and its effect.	
	Draft tube theory and it's type, efficiency of draft theory.	
Reciprocating	Classification of pumps, main parts of a reciprocating pump, working principle. Discharge,	04
pumps	work done and power requirement in a reciprocating pump. slip of a reciprocating pump.	
	Effect of accelerating piston on velocity and acceleration in the suction and delivery pipe.	
	Indicator diagram. Air vessel	
Centrifugal	Working principle and operation, classification, Main components, discharge, Head of a	04
pumps	pump, power, determination ofdifferent losses of head in pipe line and pipe fitting.	
	Efficiencies of Centrifugal pump. Priming of pump. Cavitation in pumps. Net positive	
	section head. Selection of a centrifugal pump.	
Hydraulic		03
Machines		

Total=44

- 1. White, Fluid Mechanics, McGraw Hill
- 2. Munson , Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons
- 3. Cenegal, Fluid Mechanics, McGraw Hill
- 4. Modi & Seth, Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Machines, Standard Publishers
- 5. D. S. Kumar, Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Machinery, Kataria& Sons
- 6. A.K Jain, Fluid Mechanics, Khanna Publishers
- 7. Om & Biswas, Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Machines, Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 8. J. Lal, Fluid Mechanics, Metropolitan

Title of the course	
Subject Code	

# : Principles of Management

: HSMC-501

ſ	L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
	3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: The scope of this paper is to familiarize students with the concepts of OB knowledge to management practices.
- CO2: This course aims to provide insights necessary to understand behavioural processes at individual, team and organizational level
- CO3: To enable students to learn how to influence the human behaviour in organisations.
- CO4: To understand the behaviour of employees which affect the organisational environment.
- CO5: To achieving higher productivity and accomplishing goals of the organization.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1		
CO2	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2		
CO3	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	1		
CO4	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2		
CO5	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	1		
Avg.	3	3	3	1	1	1.4	1.6	2.4	2.2	1.6	1.4	2	1	2	1.4		

Theo	ory:		
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1		Definition of management, science or art, manager vs. entrepreneur; Types of managers managerial roles and skills;	10
		Evolution of management- scientific, human relations, system and contingency approaches, Corporate Social Responsibility	
		Current trends and issues in management. Nature and purpose of Planning, types of Planning, objectives, setting objectives, policies, Strategic Management, Planning Tools and Techniques, Decision making steps & processes.	12
Unit-2		Nature and purpose of Organizing, formal and informal organization, organization structure, types, line and staff authority, departmentalization, delegation of authority, centralization and decentralization, job design, human resource management, HR planning, Recruitment selection, Training & Development, Performance Management, Career planning and Management.	14
		<ul> <li>Directing, individual and group behavior, motivation, motivation theories, motivational techniques, job satisfaction, job enrichment, leadership, types &amp; theories of leadership, effective communication.</li> <li>Controlling, system and process of controlling, budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques, use of computers and IT in management control, productivity problems and management, control and performance, direct and preventive control, reporting.</li> </ul>	12

# Total-48

- 1. Robins S.P. and Couiter M., Management, Prentice Hall India, 10th ed., 2009.
- 2. Stoner JAF, Freeman RE and Gilbert DR, Management, 6th ed., Pearson Education, 2004.
- 3. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, Principles of Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 1999.

Title of the course
Subject Code

## : Applied Thermodynamics Lab : PCME 514

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

#### COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Able to identify the various types of engines along with their working.

CO2: Able to conduct experiments on performance analysis of engines.

CO3: Develop the basic knowledge the steam engines/ steam nozzle/ steam turbine.

CO4: Able to conduct experimentation on performance analysis of jet propulsion/ compressors.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	elation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2
Avg.	3	3	2.75	2	2	2.75	2.25	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.25	2.25	1.5	1.75	1.75

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Constructional details and working of 2-stroke petrol engine.
- 2. Constructional details and working of 4-stroke petrol engine.
- 3. Constructional details and working of 4-sytokr diesel engine.
- 4. To find the performance of a diesel engine (B.H.P, thermal efficiency, fuel consumption, air consumption.)
- 5. Make a heat balance sheet of 4-stroke single cylinder diesel engine.
- 6. Morse test on 4-stroke 4 cylinder petrol engine.
- 7. To Analyses the exhaust gases of a vehicle with the help of a exhaust gas analyses.
- 8. To find out the flash point and fire point of kerosene.
- 9. Constructional details and working of steam engine.
- 10. Constructional details and working of turbojet engine.

Title of the course Subject Code

# : Fluid Mechanics and Machinery Lab

: PCME 515

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To learn fluid properties, types of fluid and to apply this knowledge for understand of static fluid behaviour.
- CO2: Understand the kinematics and dynamics of fluid flow
- CO3: Differentiate between various turbines and its principle.
- CO4: Understand mechanics of various pumps and its characteristics

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO3	3	1	3	2	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	3
CO4	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	2
Avg.	3	2	2.75	2.75	2.75	2	2	2.5	2.25	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	1.75	1.75

# List of Experiments:

- 1. Determination of Viscosity of a Liquid by Redwood viscometer.
- 2. Verification of Bernoulli's Theorem.
- 3. To determine Coefficient of Discharge of Venturimeter.
- 4. To determine Coefficient of Discharge of orifice meter.
- 5. To determine Coefficient of Discharge of Weir.
- 6. To study the constructional details of a Pelton turbine and measure its efficiency.
- 7. To study the constructional details of a Francis turbine, Kaplan turbine
- 8. To study the constructional details of a Centrifugal Pump and measure its efficiency
- 9. To study characteristics curves of Reciprocating Pump.

**Onward** 

Title of the course	: Constitution of India
Subject Code	: MCMH– 501

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
3	0	0	3	3

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: History, formation and silent features of Indian Constitution.
- CO2: Fundamentals Rights and Duties.
- CO3: Directive Principle of State Policy.
- CO4: Various Protections in respect of Life and Personal Liberty.

CO5: Various Rights pertaining to religion, cultural and education.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs					Pro	gramme	Outcome	s (POs)					Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-
CO2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-
Avg.	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-

#### Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction to	Salient features of Indian Constitution, Nature of Indian Constitution-Unitary or	10
	Indian Constitution	Federal, Preamble of Constitution, Citizenship	
	Fundamental	Definition of State (Article-12), Laws inconsistent with Fundamentals Rights	10
	Rights-I	(Article-13), Right to Equality (Article 14-18)	
Unit-2	Fundamental Right-	Freedom of speech & Expression (Art 19), Protection in respect of conviction of	10
	II	offences (Art 20), Protection of Life & Personal Liberty (Art21), Safeguards against	
		arbitrary arrest & detention (Art 22)	
	Fundamental Right-	Right against Exploration (Art 23-24), Right to Freedom of Religion (Art 25-28).	10
	Ш	Cultural & Educational Right (Art 29-30). Right to Constitutional remedies( Art 32-	
		35)	
	Directive Principles	Directive Principles of State Policy (Art 36-51), Fundamental Duties (Art 51A),	08
	&Fundamental	Basic Features of Constitution & Procedure for Amendment of Constitution	
	Duties		

- 1. N.Shukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Agency, 2014
- 2. P.Jain Indian Constitution Law, Lexis Nexis, 2013
- 3. D. Basu, Introduction to Indian Constitution, of India (20th Ed.2009)
- 4. M.Seervai, Constitutional Law of India, Universal Law Publishing Co. Reprint 2013
- 5. Glanville Austin, Indian Constitution -cornestone of the Nations, Oxford University Press, 1999
- 6. M.Bakshi The constitution of India, Universal Law Publishing Co 2014
- 7. D.Basu shorter Constitution of India (14th Ed.2008, reprint 2010)

2	JT	9	
0	nw	vai	rd

Title of the course
Subject Code

#### : Numerical and Statistical Methods : BSMA- 501

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

The course aims to shape the attitudes of learners regarding the field of statistics. Specifically, the course aims to motivate in students an intrinsic interest in statistical thinking and Instil the belief that statistics is important for scientific research. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the concept of errors in numerical methods.
- CO2: Find the roots of equations using different methods and discuss the convergence of the solution.
- CO3: Understand the concept of different operators and their applications in solving numerical differentiation and integration.
- CO4: Solve numerically ordinary differential equations of first order.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
	Programme Outcomes (POs)												-	amme S Dutcome	
Cos													PSO	PSO	PSO
	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	P012	1	2	3
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2
Avg.	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1.25	2.25

Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Errors and	Errors in arithmetic operations and functions: Round-off error, truncation error,	
	Solution of	absolute error, relative error, percentage error. Intermediate value property,	
	Equations	Descartes Rule of signs. Bisection method, Method of false position, Secant	10
		Method, Newton-Raphson method, Iteration method. Convergence of these	10
		methods. Gauss Elimination method (with and without partial pivoting). Jacobi,	
		Gauss-Seidel methods.	
	Finite Difference	Finite differences: forward, backward and central differences, Shift and averaging	
	and Interpolation	operators, Newton's forward, backward and divided difference interpolation	6
		formulae, Lagrange's formula.	
	Numerical	Numerical differentiation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae.	
	differentiation,	Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's one third and three-eighth rules.	7
	integration and	Error in integration. Solution of ODE of first order: Taylor series method, Picard's	1
	solution of ODEs	method, Euler method, Modified Euler's method and Runge-Kutta methods.	
Unit-2	Curve fitting	Curve fitting by the method of least squares: fitting of straight lines, second degree	5
		parabolas and more general curves.	5
	Statistics	Measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, coefficient of variation,	8
		relation between measures of dispersion, moments, skewness, kurtosis, Karl	0

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019

	Pearson coefficient of correlation.	
Probability	Definition of probability, laws of probability, Baye's theorem, Random variable, Mathematical Expectation, Moment generating function, Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Normal.	

Total = 45

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Method of Numerical Analysis, PHI (2005).
- 2. M.K. Jain, S.R.K. Iyengar and R.K. Jain, Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computations, New Age International (2007).
- 3. B. S. Grewal, Numerical Methods in Engineering & Science, Khanna Publishers, 2011.
- 4. S.C. Gupta & V.K. Kapoor, Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons(2014).
- 5. A. M. Goon, M. K. Gupta and B. Dasgupta, An Outline of Statistical Theory, Vol. I, World Press Pvt. Ltd (2013).
- 6. S. P. Gupta, Statistical Methods, S. Chand & Co., 43rd Edition, 2017

**Onward** 

Title of the course	: Physical Metallurgy
Subject Code	: PCME-521

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
2	0	0	2	2

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understanding crystal structure, solid solutions and its types, component, solubility limit, diffusion in solids.
- **CO2:** Learning about the Crystal defects and their classifications, edge and screw dislocations, stress strain relationship, plastic deformation by slip & twinning, review of strengthening mechanisms.
- **CO3:** Need and importance of phase diagram, unary & binary phase diagrams, Allotropic transformation of iron and steel, analysis of phase diagrams, Iron carbon equilibrium diagram.
- **CO4:** Select a suitable heat treatment process for a given application.
- **CO5:** Understand various hardening process.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Programme Outcomes (POs)												-	amme Sp Dutcome		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	3
CO4	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3
Avg.	3	2.4	3	2.4	2.2	2	2.2	2.6	2.2	2.4	1.4	2.2	1.8	1.4	2.2

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Structure of solids	Introduction to metals, non-metals and alloys, crystal structure, solid solutions and its types, component, solubility limit, diffusion in solids.	06
	Plastic deformation and work hardening	Crystal defects and their classifications, edge and screw dislocations, stress strain relationship, plastic deformation by slip & twinning, review of strengthening mechanisms.	08
	Phase Transformation I	Phase diagram: Introduction, importance and objectives of phase diagram, Allotropic transformation of iron and steel, cooling curves of pure metal alloys, Gibbs's phase rule, Lever rule, common types of phase diagram: eutectic and eutectoid systems, peritectic and peritectoid systems, Properties of austenite, ferrite, pearlite, martensite.	10
Unit-2	Phase Transformation II	Introduction, Nucleation and Growth, Ingot structure, solidification and crystallization, recovery, re-crystallization and grain growth, Iron carbon equilibrium diagram, Transformation of austenite to pearlite, Transformation of austenite at constant temperature: time temperature transformation(TTT), continuous cooling transformation (CCT).	10
	Heat Treatment	Heat Treatment: Principles, purpose, classification of heat treatment processes, annealing, normalizing, stress relieving, hardening, tempering. hardenability.	08
	Surface Hardening	Carburizing: Gas, Pack, Liquid, Nitriding, cyaniding, flame and induction hardening. Surface hardening applications.	06

- 8. Yuri Lakhtin, Engg. Phy. Metallurgy & Heat Treatment, Mir Publishers
- 9. Donalk S Clark, Physical Metallurgy, East West Press
- 10. Raghvan, Material Science and Engineering, PHI Publishers
- 11. Rajan and Sharma, Heat treatment principles and applications, PHI Publishers
- 12. Anil Kumar Sinha, Physical metallurgy handbook,McGRAW Hill Publishers

Title of the course	: Kinematics of Machines
Subject Code	: PCME-522

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Understand the working of various machines and mechanisms
- **CO2:** Synthesize the mechanism using various mathematical techniques.
- **CO3:** Formulate and construct the cam profile for a particular application.
- CO4: Analyze and suggest the suitable power transmission mechanism between two shafts.
- **CO5**: Distinguish the suitable gear for a particular application, Understand different motions within a gear box and importance of different parts of a gear box.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
005									PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3			
CO1	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	1
CO2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	1
CO3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	1
Avg.	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.4	1.6	1.6	1.4

Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Review of	Concepts and classification of links, pairs, kinematic symbols, kinematic chains, plane	07
	Mechanism &	motion; Constraints and degrees of freedom, mechanism and machines, inversion,	
	Machine	conversion of mechanisms.	
	Kinematic	Kinematic quantities and their relationships, absolute and relative motions and their vector	10
	Analysis	representation, instantaneous centers, Kennedy's theorem; Relative velocity method,	
		method of instantaneous centres, resolution and orthogonal velocity methods;	
		Acceleration analysis, Coriolis acceleration, mathematical analysis of slider crank	
		mechanism, special graphical methods; Klein's construction, Ritterhau construction &	
		Bennet construction for velocity & acceleration analysis of single slider crank mechanism.	
	Motion	Graphical methods of synthesis, Chebyshev spacing, two position synthesis, application	06
	Synthesis	to four bar mechanism, analytical synthesis using complex algebra, Freudensteins	
		method.	
Unit-2	Applied	Radial engines and mater crank, straight line motion and indicator mechanisms, steering	06
	Linkages	mechanisms, quick return mechanisms, intermittent motion mechanisms, Geneva	
	_	mechanism, analog computing mechanisms, various types of ingenious mechanisms and	
		their functioning.	
	Cams	Classification, types of motion curves and their analytical expressions, graphical	07

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

	construction of cam profiles for different types of followers, pressure angle and cam size, cams with specified contours.	
Belt, Rope & Belt	Introduction, flat and V-belt drive, velocity ratio, Creep, slip in belt drive, velocity law,	05
Drive	compression in belt, tension in belt, and angle of contact, power transmission. Belt, chain and rope drive.	

Gears and Gear	Introduction, Classification. Terminology. Law of Gearing Spur Gear; velocity of sliding in	07
Train	mating teeth. Involute and Cycloidal teeth & their construction and comparison. Involute	
	Profile Gears; Length of path of contact, Contact Ratio, Interference, number of teeth on	
	wheel, pinion & rack to avoid interference. Introduction to helical and worm gears.	
	Introduction of simple, compound, reverted, epicyclic gear train & compound epicyclic	
	gear train. Applications of various gear trains.	

Total=48

- 1. Martin, G.H., "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines", McGraw-Hill,
- 2. Ghosh, A., and Mallik, A.K., "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East-West Press,
- 3. Bevan, T., "Theory of Machines", 3rd Ed., CBS Publishers.
- 4. Vicker, J.J., Shigley, J.E., and Penock, G.R., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", Oxford University Press,.
- 5. Hannah, J., and Stephens, R.C., "Mechanics of Machines: Elementary Theory and Examples", Viva Books,
- 6. Rattan S.S., "Theory of Machines", TMH, New Delhi,

Title of the course	: Strength of Materials
Subject Code	: PCME-523

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Apply the basic concepts and principles of strength of materials.

- CO2: Calculate stresses and deformations of the objects under different loadings.
- **CO3:** Analyze and design structural members subjected to tension, compression, torsion, bending and combined stresses

using the fundamental concepts of stress, strain and elastic behavior of materials.

CO4: Utilize appropriate materials in design considering engineering properties, sustainability, cost and weight.

**CO5**: Perform engineering work in accordance with ethical and economic constraints related to the design of structures and machine parts.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):															
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	2	1	
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	
Avg.	3	3	2.6	2.8	2	1.6	2	2.4	2.4	2	2	3	1.6	1.2	1.4	

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Properties Of	Introduction, uni-axial tension test, idealized stress-strain diagrams, isotropic linear	03						
	Material	elastic, visco-elastic and plastic materials, compression test, impact test, fatigue test, torsion and bending test.							
	Simple Stress &	Concept of stresses and strains, relationship between elastic constants, stresses and	04						
	Strain	strains in bars subjected to axial loading, in compound bars. Temperature stress and							
		strain due to axial loads and variation of temperature Extension of uniform bar & tapered							
		bar under its own weight and due to load applied							
	Compound	Twodimensional stress at a point on a plane, principal stresses and principal planes,	04						
	Stresses and	Mohr's circle & ellipse of stress, and their applications. Two dimensional strain systems,							
	Strain	principal strains, circle of strain, Principal stresses determined from principal strain.							
	Shear Force and	Shear Force and Bending Moment diagram of beams under various types of loading for	08						
	Bending Moment	cantilevers, simply supported and fixed beams with or without overhangs. Relation							
	In Beams	between unit load, Force and Moment. Calculation of maximum BM and SF and the point							
		of contra flexure under concentrated loads, uniformly distributed loads over the whole							

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

# 2019 Onward

		span or part of span, combination of concentrated loads (two or three) and uniformly										
		distributed loads, uniformly varying loads, application of moments.										
	Theory of	simple bending theory, derivation of bending formula: its application to beams of various	06									
	bending	sections (rectangular, circular and channeletc.)										
	stresses	Shear Stresses- Derivation of formula ,Shear stress distribution across various beams sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections, Composite beams, bending and shear stresses in composite beams										
Unit-2	Slope &	Relationship between moment, slope and deflection. Deflection by Macaulay's methods,										
	Deflection of	Moment area method, method of deflection coefficient										
	Beams											
	Torsion	Derivation of torsion equation, applications. Torsion equation for hollow and solid circular shafts, Torsional rigidity. Combined torsion and bending of circular shafts, Analysis of close-coiled-helical springs under axial loading	04									
	Thin Cylinders and Spheres	Introduction, hoop stress, longitudinal stress in thin cylinder and sphere subjected to internal pressures	03									
	Columns and	Definitions and examples of instability; criteria for stability of equilibrium, Buckling of	08									
	Struts	Columns, Euler's theory of columns, Slenderness ratio. Equivalent length. Columns under										
		uni-axial load, buckling, Euler's equation for various end restraints, Rankine formula, eccentrically loaded struts. Rankine Gordon's empirical formula										
	1	Total=46										

Total=46

- 1. Popov, Mechanics of Solids, PHI Publishers
- 2. Sadhu Singh, Strength of Materials, Khanna
- 3. Ryder G.H, Strength of Materials, ELBS
- 4. Gambhir, Mechanics of Solids, PHI
- 5. R. S. Lehri, Strength of Materials, Kataria
- 6. Pytel A H and Singer F, Strength of Materials, Harper Collins, New Delhi

Title of the course	: Biology for Engineers
Subject Code	: BSBL- 501

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
2	0	0	2	2

On successful completion of the subject, the students will be able to

- **CO1** Learn about correlation between biological science and engineering.
- CO2 Understand about the concept of microbiology, genetics, and macromolecules.
- CO3 Learn the techniques of microbiological enumerations, food spoilage and preservation.
- **CO4** Familiarize with economic aspects of biological intervention.
- CO5 Familiarize with various aspects of metabolic pathways.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):															
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	2	1	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	2	
CO2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	
CO3	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	
CO4	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	2	
Avg.	2	2.6	2.2	2.2	3	2.6	2.6	3	3	2.6	3	2	2.6	1.8	2.2	

Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Importance of biology in engineering, development of technological subjects imitating nature's biological entity, major discoveries in biology, economic aspects of biology in exploitation.	2
	Classification	Concept of scientific classification of living entity, discuss the classification (with suitable example) based on: (a) cellularity- unicellular and multicellular (b) ultrastructure- prokaryotes and eukaryotes (c) energy and carbon utilization- autotrophs, heterotrophs and lithotrophs (d) ammonia excretion- aminotelic, uricotelic and ureotelic (e) molecular taxonomy- three major kingdoms of life, classification of microorganisms based on: (a) temperature (b) salt concentration (c) oxygen requirement	4
	Genetics	Concept of genetics, Mendel's laws, segregation and independent assortment, allele, meosis and mitosis, recessiveness and dominance, how genetic material passes from parent to offspring, difference between phenotypic and genotypic characteristics, DNA fingerprinting, exploitation of genetics in crop improvement and microbial potential towards fermentation/ fermented product.	4
	Microbiology	Microorganisms, classification of microorganisms, techniques such as serial dilution, pour plating, streak plating, spread plating, nutrient agar and broth. Techniques for enumeration of bacteria, growth kinetics, concept of food spoilage and preservation technique.	5
Unit-2	Biomolecules	Biomolecules as building blocks of biological subjects, introductory information about carbohydrates, proteins, nucleotides, and DNA/RNA, structure of protein (primary,	4

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019

	Unwaru
secondary, tertiary, quaternary), structure of selected monosaccharides (glucose, fruct	tose),
disaccharides (sucrose, maltose) and polysaccharides (starch, cellulose)	

	disaccharides (sucrose, maltose) and polysaccharides (starch, cellulose).	
Enzymes	Enzyme, enzymology, role of enzymes in biological system, mechanism of enzymatic action, role of prosthetic group, co-factor and co-enzymes in enzymatic reactions, classification of enzymes, application of enzymes in: (a) juice clarification (b) meat tenderization (c) enzymatic browning.	4
Metabolism	Concept of thermodynamics and application in biological system, photosynthesis, glycolysis, Krebs cycle, exothermic and endothermic reactions, endergonic and exergonic reactions.	5

Total=28

# **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Neil A. Campbell, Biology: A global approach
- 2. Eric E Conn, Outlines of biochemistry
- Prescott, Microbiology
   Gunther S. Stent, Molecular genetics

Onward

2019	
Onward	

Title of the course
Subject Code

### : Numerical and Statistical MethodsLab : BSMA- 502

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load (hrs)
0	0	2	1	2

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

The course aims to shape the attitudes of learners regarding the field of statistics. Specifically, the course aims to motivate in students an intrinsic interest in statistical thinking and Instil the belief that statistics is important for scientific research. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the concept of errors in numerical methods.
- CO2: Find the roots of equations using different methods and discuss the convergence of the solution.
- CO3: Understand the concept of different operators and their applications in solving numerical differentiation and integration.
- CO4: Solve numerically ordinary differential equations of first order.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme S Outcome				
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2
Avg.	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1.25	2.25

# List of Programmes:

- 1. Finding roots of the equation f(x) = 0 using
- i) Bisection Method ii) Secant Method Method of false position iii)

ii)

ii)

ii) Lagrange's interpolation formula

Simpson's 1/3rd rule

Newton's backward interpolation formula

2. Finding roots of the equation f(x) = 0 using

i) Iterative Method ii) Newton - Raphson's Method

3. To check consistency an	id finding Solu	ution of a system of	f linear algebraic	equations using
----------------------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------------	-----------------

- i) Gauss elimination Method ii) Gauss Seidal Method iii) Jacobi Method
- 4. Interpolation using ii) Newton's backward difference formula
  - i) Newton's forward difference formula
- 5. Interpolation using
  - i) Newton's divided difference formula
- 6. Numerical differentiation using
  - i) Newton's forward interpolation formula
- 7. Numerical Integration using
  - i) Trapezoidal rule
  - iii) Simpson's 3/8th rule
- 8. Solution of Ist order ordinary differential equations using
  - ii) Picard's method i) Taylor's series method
  - iii) Euler's method iv) Euler's modified method
- 9. Solution of Ist order ordinary differential equations using Runge-Kutta methods.

- 10. Fitting a curve using given data.
  - i) linear curve
  - iii) cubic curve
- 11. Finding the following, using given data:
  - i) mean, median and mode.
  - iii) moments, skewness and kurtosis of various order.

ii) quadratic curve iv) any other

- li) standard deviation and mean deviation.
- lv) rank correlation.

Title of the course
Subject Code

# : Kinematics of Machines Lab : PCME-524

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the working of various machines and mechanisms
- CO2: Synthesize the mechanism using various mathematical techniques.
- CO3: Formulate and construct the cam profile for a particular application.
- CO4: Analyze and suggest the suitable power transmission mechanism between two shafts.
- CO5: Distinguish the suitable gear for a particular application, Understand different motions within a gear box and importance of different parts of a gear box.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes					
003	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	3
Avg.	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.4	1.6	1.4	1.8

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Study of kinematic pairs and kinematic chain.
- 2. Study of different kinds of planar mechanism; four bar mechanism, single slider crank mechanism, double slider mechanism.
- 3. Construction of velocity and acceleration diagram for planar mechanism.
- 4. Demonstration of different kinds of CAM and Follower arrangements.
- 5. Construction of CAM with different types of followers for various kind of motion.
- Knife edge follower with various kind of motion. a.
- Roller follower with various kind of motion. b.
- Flat faced follower with various kind of motion. C.
- d. Spherical faced follower with various kind of motion.
- 6. Demonstration of different types of Gears.
- 7. Generation of profile of Gear teeth
- For Involute profile a.
- b. For Cycloidal profile.
- 8. Demonstration of different type of gear trains.

Title of the course	: Strength of Materials Lab
Subject Code	: PCME-525

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Apply the basic concepts and principles of strength of materials.

CO2: Calculate stresses and deformations of the objects under different loadings.

**CO3:** Analyze and design structural members subjected to tension, compression, torsion, bending and combined stresses using the fundamental concepts of stress, strain and elastic behavior of materials.

CO4: Utilize appropriate materials in design considering engineering properties, sustainability, cost and weight.

**CO5**: Perform engineering work in accordance with ethical and economic constraints related to the design of structures And machine parts.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	1
Avg.	3	3	2.6	2.8	2	1.6	2	2.4	2.4	2	2	3	1.4	1.4	1.6

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Tension test.
- 2. Bending tests on simply supported beam / Cantilever beam.
- 3. Torsion test.
- 4. Hardness tests (Brinell and Rockwell).
- 5. Tests on close coiled and open coiled Helical springs.
- 6. Compression test on wood or concrete.
- 7. Impact test.
- 8. Shear test.
- 9. Fatigue Test.

Title of the course	: Machine Drawing
Subject Code	: PCME-526

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	4	2	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Recall the concept of basic engineering drawing

- CO2: Understand and represent a machine component or machine by lines according to certain set rules
- **CO3**: Understand and apply the knowledge of machine drawing as a system of Communication in which ideas are expressed clearly and all information fully conveyed.
- **CO4**: Use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for creating and assembling with the concept of virtual work.
- CO5: Design a system, component or process to meet desired needs within, realistic constraints such as manufacturability, economic, environmental, safety & sustainability etc. to represent the part drawing and assembly drawings.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):															
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	2	
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	
Avg.	3	2.6	2.6	2	2.4	1.2	1.4	2.4	2	2.2	2.6	2.8	1.2	1.8	1.8	

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines					
Unit-1	Basics of Machine Drawing	Machining symbols, surface finish characteristics, surface roughness symbols, limits, fits and tolerances.					
	Fasteners	Drawings of various views of Screw threads, metric and BSW threads, Square thread and multi start threads. Nut, bolt and washer; types of nuts, types of bolts.					
	Welded Joints	Types of welded joints, representation of a welds, welding symbols according to B.I.S.					
Unit-2	Keys, Cotters and Joints	Introduction, proportions of a key, types of keys and their applications. A Cotter and a Gib with their uses. Types of joints used for connecting rods.	08				
	Rivets and Riveted Joints	Types of rivets, types of riveted joints, general terms/rules used for riveted joints.	08				
	Assembly and detail drawings	One assembly drawings of a Tail stock, details (drawings of different elements) of a screw jack assembly.	14				

- 1. N D Bhatt, Machine Drawing, Khanna Publishers
- 2. P S Gill ,Machine Drawing, Standard Publishers
- 3. R.K. Dhawan ,MachineDrawing,S. Chand Publishers
- 4. Goutam Pohit& Goutam Ghosh, Machine Drawing, Pearson Education Publishers

Title of the course	: Physical Metallurgy Lab
Subject Code	: PCME 527

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understanding crystal structure, solid solutions and its types, component, solubility limit, diffusion in solids.
- **CO2:** Learning about the Crystal defects and their classifications, edge and screw dislocations, stress strain relationship, plastic deformation by slip & twinning, review of strengthening mechanisms.
- **CO3:** Need and importance of phase diagram, unary & binary phase diagrams, Allotropic transformation of iron and steel, analysis of phase diagrams, Iron carbon equilibrium diagram.
- CO4: Select a suitable heat treatment process for a given application.
- **CO5:** Understand various hardening process.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):															
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	
CO2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	3	
CO4	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	
Avg.	3	2.4	3	2.4	2.2	2	2.2	2.6	2.2	2.4	1.4	2.2	1.8	1.4	2.2	

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Introduction to the crystal lattice of solids.
- 2. Familiarization and specimen preparation with the following examinations
  - i. Macro examination of specimens of ferrous materials.
  - ii. Micro examination of specimens of ferrous materials
  - iii. Macro examination of specimen of non-ferrous material.
  - iv. Micro examination of specimen of non-ferrous material.
- 3. To carry out microstructural studies on different steel specimens e.g. cast specimens, welded specimens etc.
- 4. Study the effect of varying cooling rate on the microstructure of steel and comparing in terms of grain size and mechanical properties.
- 5. To carry out following heat treatments of the given steel specimen
  - i. Annealing.,
  - ii. Normalizing
  - iii. Hardening
- 6. To conduct following case hardening treatment of the given specimen.
  - i. Carburizing.
  - ii. Flame hardening.
- 7. Analysis of the microstructural changes in the specimens after giving different heat treatments as above

Title of the course	: Machine Design-I
Subject Code	: PCME-611

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Apply the theories of failure in design of machine elements.
- CO2: Analyse and design of boiler joint based on application.
- CO3: Analyse the temporary and permanent joints such as welding riveted screw joint and their design joints based on applications.
- CO4: Complete understanding of design of machine elements such as shaft under dynamic loading.
- CO5: Select appropriate rolling contact bearing, gasket and seal from the standard catalogue based on loads.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
0		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1		
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	1		
CO3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	3	2		
CO4	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2		
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	1		
Avg.	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2	2	2.2	2	2.4	2	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.8	1.4		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)				
Unit-1	Introduction	Introduction to design procedure, design requirements, review of force analysis concepts, factor of safety concepts, concept and mitigation of stress concentration, material selection and mechanical Properties. General design considerations like fatigue, creep, fabrication methods, economic considerations, material selection and ergonomics.	04				
	Riveted       Type of riveted joints. Possible failure of riveted joints. Strength and efficiency of Butt (Si plate & double cover plate) and Lap riveted joints. Design of Boiler joints and pres vessels, Joint of Uniform strength, Axially and eccentrically loaded riveted joint. Com types of welded joints. Design for V-butt welded joints. Transverse fillet and parallel welded joint. Axially and eccentrically loaded welded joint.         Screwed       Introduction to term screw and various definitions of screw threads. Advantages						
	Screwed Joint	Introduction to term screw and various definitions of screw threads. Advantages and Disadvantages of screwed joints. Form of screw threads. Bolts of Uniform strength. Bolted joint for eccentric loading. Common types of screw fastening; through bolt, tap bolt, stud, cap screw, machine screw and set screw. Designation of screw threads. Stresses in screw fastening. Design of bolts for cylindrical cover	07				
	Power Screw	Power to screw drive, efficiency of screw like square, trapezoidal threads, stresses in screw and design procedure of screw Jack. Condition for self locking.	06				
Unit-2	Cotter Joint and Knuckle Joint	Design of cotter. Design of Socket. Design of Spigot. Design of knuckle joint; Design of rod. Design of Pin.	07				

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onward

Shafts	Design for static and dynamic loading; stresses in shaft, design of shaft subjected to bending moment or torsion moment and combined bending and torsion moments, shafts subjected to axial load in addition to combined bending and torsion moments failure theories; shafts subjected to fluctuating load conditions, cyclic loading, endurance limit, Soderberg, Gerber & Goodman diagrams, fatigue strength and the S-N diagram, Design of shaft on the basis of rigidity.	10
Bearings	Classification of bearing; Design, Specification and selection of Journal bearing, rolling contact bearing for given application.	07

Total=48

- 1. Shigley, J.E., and Mischke, C.R., "Mechanical Engineering Design (in S.I. Units)", 6th Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
- 2. Juvinall, R.C., and Marshek, K.M., "Fundamentals of Machine Component Design", 4th Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
- 3. Sharma & Aggarwal, "A Text book of Machine Design" Katson.
- 4. Machine Design-An Integrated Approach, Norton, Pearson Education.
- 5. Mahadevan, K., and B., Reddy, "Design Data Hand Book", CBS Publishers, 2003.
- 6. P. S. G, "Design data handbook", P. S. G., Coimbatore.

# : Measurements and Instrumentation

: PCME-612

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
2	1	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Access the suitability of measuring instruments, their calibration and use of standard measurement practices.
- CO2: Understand the basic principle of sensing in measurement of physical quantities and automation of instruments.
- CO3: Understand the basics of micron and submicron level measurements by mechanical and optical methods and latest development in such measurements.
- CO4: Use and develop sustainable measurement systems for shop floor.
- CO5: Handle various measuring instruments

### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):																
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1		
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	2	3	1		
CO3	3	2	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	3	2		
CO4	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2		
CO5	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1		
Avg.	2.6	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.8	1	1	1	1.6	1.8	1.4	2.4	1.6	1.8	1.4		

Theo	ory								
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Introduction	Introduction, methods of measurement, measurements in design, factors in selection of measuring instrument, measurement systems, time element in measurement, error in measuring instruments, temperature problem, static & dynamic characteristics of measuring instruments, calibration, errors, classification, system error analysis, theoretical relationships.	07						
	Standard of Measuremens	asuremens system, standard of length, mass, time, temp. etc.							
	Displacement &Dimensional Measurement	Problems of dimensional measurement, gauge block, surface plate, temp problem etc., use of different type of comparators, optical method, application of monochromatic light & optical flats, use of optical flats & monochromatic light for dimensional comparison, interferometer.	07						
	Surface Testing &Measurement	Surface roughness, definition, various methods to measure surface roughness, different instruments used for measuring surface roughness, roughness standard.	05						
Unit-2	Speed Measurement	Introduction, use of counters, stroboscope, direct application of frequency standard by comparative methods, calibration of frequency sources, tachometers: different types-mechanical, electrical, frequency tachometer etc.	06						
	Stress Strain	Introduction, mechanical strain gauges, optical strain gauges, electrical strain gauges,	06						

Measurements &	stress measurement by variable resistance strain gauge, sensing element materials,	
Strain Graphs	forms of strain gauge sensing elements, strain gauge adhesive, protective coating, strain	
	gauge mounting techniques.	
Measurement of	Introduction, force measurement by using elastic transducers, strain gauges, load cells,	06
Force & Torque	piezo type load cells, hydraulic & pneumatic system, torque measurement: dynamometer,	
	classification, various types and characteristics.	
Screw Thread	Errors in threads, screw thread gauges, measurement of elements of the external &	03
Measurements	internal threads using caliper gauges, various other methods to measure screw thread	
	parameters	
Spur Gear	Geometry of spur gear, measurement of various spur gear parameters like: run out, pitch,	03
Measurement	profile, lead, backlash, tooth thickness, various other methods to measure spur gear	
	parameters.	

Total=48

- 1. Nakra& Chaudhary, Instrumentation, Measurement & Analysis; Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. E. O. Doebelin, Measurement Systems, Application & Design; Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. J.W. Dally, R.F. William and Mc Connell, Instrumentation for Engg. Measurement; John Wiley and Sons
- 4. K.J. Aume, Metrology & Interchange ability; McDonald and Company Ltd.
- 5. T. G. Beckwith, L.N. Buck and R. D. Marangoi, Mechanical Measurements; Addison Wesley Reading

Title of the course	: Power Plant Engineering
Subject Code	: OEME-611 A

ſ	L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
	3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the present scenario of energy production in India and understand the different working aspects of hydro power plant
- CO2: Explain the construction detail and the working of thermodynamic cycle of the thermal as well as gas power plant
- CO3: To understand the power production techniques of nuclear power plant and to apply the knowledge for power plant economics for different load situations
- CO4: Explore the knowledge in the field of non-conventional power generation methods and the direct energy conversion methods
- CO5: Understand the pollution effects of power generation and ways to control them for the betterment of society

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1		
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	1		
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	2		
CO4	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	2		
CO5	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	1		
Avg.	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.2	2	2.6	2.4	2.6	2	2.4	2.2	3	1.6	2.2	1.4		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Energy resources and their availability, Present power position and future planning in India & World, Types of power plants, selection of the plants, review of basic thermodynamic cycles used in power plants. Load estimation, load curves, various terms and factors involved in power plant calculations. Effect of variable load on power plant operation, Selection of power plant units.	03
	Hydroelectric power plants	Rainfall and run-off measurements and plotting of various curves for estimating stream flow and size of reservoir, power plants design, construction and operation of different components of hydro-electric power plants, site selection, Advantages and comparison with other types of power plants.	05
	Steam power plants	Flow sheet and working of modern-thermal power plants, Classification of turbine, their working and governing, analysis of Re-heat cycle, Regenerative cycle, reheat – regenerative cycle and binary cycle Turbine problems, Condenser, cooling ponds, cooling towers, Feed water treatment, site selection, coal storage, preparation, coal handling systems, feeding and burning of pulverized fuel, ash handling systems, dust collection mechanical dust collector and electrostatic precipitator.	08

	Gas & Steam turbine combined cycles	Constant pressure gas turbine power plants, Arrangements of combined plants (steam & gas turbine power plants), re-powering systems with gas production from coal, using PFBC systems with organic fluids, parameters affecting thermodynamic efficiency and performance of combined cycles	08						
Unit-2	Nuclear power plants								
	Power plant economics	Load curve, different terminology and definitions, cost of electrical energy, tariff methods of electrical energy, performance & operating characteristics of power plants- incremental rate theory, input-output curves, efficiency, heat rate, economic load sharing.	06						
	Non-conventional power generation	Solar radiation estimation, solar energy collectors, low, medium & high temperature power plants, OTEC, wind power plants, tidal power plants, geothermal power plants.	07						
	Direct energy conversion systems	Fuel cell, MHD power generation-principle, open & closed cycle systems, thermoelectric power generation, and thermionic power generation	02						
	Pollution and its control	Introduction, Air and water pollution by thermal power plants, Radioactive pollution of environment by nuclear power plants, Noise pollution, Methods for reducing the pollution.	02						

Total=48

- 1. Power Plant Engineering by P.K. Nag
- Power Plant Engineering by P.C. Sharma
   Power Plant Engineering by M. Wakil
- 4. Power Plant Engineering by ARORA.S. DOMKUNDWAR

Title of the course	: AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING
Subject Code	: OEME-611 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the basic knowledge of automobile component, different systems and its performance.
- CO2: Assess the basics about Automotive Engine System and fuel supply System and apply to different type of vehicles.
- CO3: Understand the concept of Automobile Chassis, hydraulically operated clutch, fly wheel, and automotive brake system.
- CO4: Understand about Automotive Transmission, types of gear, working of gear box and apply the knowledge to Gear selector mechanism, differentials and drive axles.
- CO5: Learn the basic concepts of Automotive Electronic and Electrical Equipment and application to various parts of automobile

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)								Programme Specific Outcomes					
008	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	1
CO2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2
CO4	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	3
Avg.	3	2.4	3	2.4	2.2	1.4	2	2	1.8	1.8	2	3	1.4	1.6	1.8

Unit	Main Topic	Course outline	Lectures			
Unit-I	Engine fundamentals and performance.	Introduction-Engine fundamentals, engine operations, engine type and construction. Engine measurement and performance.	6			
	Automobile Engine Components:	Automobile Engine Components: connecting rods, rod bearings, piston rings, crank shaft, cylinder blocks, valves & valves train,	6			
	Engine fuel supply System	Automotive engine fuels, fuel and exhaust system, carburetors, carburetor fuel system service, diesel fuel engines injection system, gasoline fuel injection system.	6			
	Automotive Engine System	Engine lubricating system, engine cooling systems, emission control & tune up.				
Unit-II	Automotive Chassis	Automotive Chassis: Spring and suspension system, steering systems, automobile clutches, hydraulically operated clutch, pressure plate, fly wheel, adjusting wheel, spacing, and automotive brake system.	8			
	Automotive Transmission:	Automotive Transmission: Gear ratio, types of gear, types of gear box, working of gear box, Gear selector mechanism, planetary type gear box, universal joints,	8			

	and differentials and drive axles.	
Automotive Electronic	Automotive Electronic and Electrical Equipment: The automotive electrical	
and Electrical	system, starting system, central point ignition, electronic ignition system,	8
Equipment:	automotive battery.	

Total-48

- 1. Nakre; Automobile Engineering; Standard Publication.
- Crouse;Automobile Mechanics;Tata McGraw Hill Publication. 2.
- 3. Kirpal Singh;Automobile Engineering; Standard Publication.
- 4. Mathur & Sharma; A Text Book of IC Engine; Dhanpat Rai Publication

#### : Welding- Processes, Codes and Standards : OEME-611 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Apply the knowledge of welding fundamentals including the processes and their capabilities, commonly used welding codes and standards to solve welding problems.
- CO2: Should be able to select a suitable welding process for a specific application and prepare WPS and PQR for Industrial welding applications, prepare WPS for pipeline for petroleum applications and understanding of basic testing methods for weld qualification.
- CO3: Understand the impact of welding operations on environment aquire knowledge about industrial materials, welding consumables and their applications
- CO4: Apply the ethical principles regarding health, safety and legal issues during operations of welding machines and Generate ethical values by knowing about welding codes and standards

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)								-	amme Sp Dutcome				
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	1
CO2	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
CO4	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Avg.	2.75	2	3	2.25	2	2	2.5	2	2	2	2.25	2	1.5	1.75	1.5

#### Pre-requisite knowledge: Nil

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topic	Course outline	Lectures
Unit-I	Introduction to	Classification of welding processes and their principles in brief with applications.	
	Welding	Gas welding-Principle, different gases used & their properties, types of flames,	
	Processes	welding techniques, safety and applications, Brazing- Difference between brazing	6
		and soldering, braze welding, wetting and spreading characteristics, brazing and	
		soldering consumables, application of brazing and soldering.	
	Arc welding	<b>SMAW process</b> -welding arc, arc starting methods, arc stability, arc efficiency, arc blow, power sources, VI characteristics of power source, electrode polarity, duty cycle, classification and coding of SMAW electrodes. <b>GTAW process-</b> Gas tungsten arc welding- Principle, equipment and welding parameters, polarity, shielding gases and their effect, advantages, disadvantages and applications of the process. <b>GMAW process-</b> Gas metal arc welding- principle, equipment, process variables, shielding gases and their effect on bead geometry, applications of the processes.	10
	Submerged arc welding and	<b>Submerged arc welding-</b> Principle, equipment used, welding parameters, SAW fluxes, classification, flux- wire combination, multi wire, strip cladding and narrow	8

**Onward** 

	Resistance	gap welding applications of the process. Resistance welding-Basic principle, brief	
	Welding	introduction to spot, seam, projection and flash butt welding, welding variables,	
	-	resistance welding equipment, heat balance, applications.	
Unit-II	Weld Joints and	Types of weld joints, Types of welds, Essential elements of a basic welding symbol,	
	welding symbols	Primary and secondary weld symbols, various information and location of this	4
		information on welding symbol.	
	Pressure vessel	Introduction to ASME section VIII- division I, fabrication methods, joint categories,	
	fabrication and	welding and inspection requirements, post weld heat treatment and hydro-testing.	
	consumable	Introduction to ASME section II part A and C; introduction to base materials and	8
	standards	consumables standards, consumables testing and qualification as per ASME/AWS	
		requirements.	
	Welding	Introduction to ASME section IX; introduction to Welding Procedure Specification	
	procedure	(WPS)- essential, non-essential and supplementary essential variables, procedure	
	specifications	qualification, Procedure Qualification Records (PQR); welders performance	8
	(WPS) and Indian	qualification, welder and welding operator.	0
	<b>Boiler Regulations</b>	Introduction to IBR-1950, workmanship for fabrication of shell type welded boilers,	
	(IBR)	qualification and requalification of welders to be engaged for welding of boilers.	
	Cross Country	Introduction to API 5L welding code, Process and product standards for	
	Pipe line Welding	manufacturing of pipes, welding procedure and welder qualification, field welding	4
		and inspection requirements.	

Total-48

- 1. Welding Processes and Technology by R.S Parmar (Publisher: Khanna Publishers)
- 2. Modern Arc Welding Technology by S.V. Nadkarni (Publisher: Oxford & IBH)
- 3. Modern Arc Welding Technology by Hobart B. Cary (Publisher; Prentice Hall Cambridge Univ. Press)
- 4. Indian Boiler Regulations-1950
- 5. API 5L
- 6. ASME Section VIII Division 1
- 7. ASME Section IX
- 8. ASME Section II Part A and Part C

**Onward** 

Title of the course
Subject Code

## : Refrigeration and Air Conditioning : OEME- 612 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** Understand the operation of vapour comperation and vapur absorption system.

- CO2: Analyze the refrigeration cycles and methods of improving performance.
- CO3: Familiarize the components of refrigeration systems.
- CO4: Design air-conditioning system using cooling load calculations.

CO5: Identify the applications of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):											lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3
Avg.	3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2.4	1.4	1.8	1.8

Unit	Main Topic	Course out line	Lectures
Unit-I	Air Refrigeration	Introduction, types of air refrigeration systems, reversed control cycle, Bell Coleman	
	Systems	air refrigerator, Necessity of air-craft refrigeration, regenerative and reduced ambient	12
		type cycles, compression and bootstrap cycle.	
	Refrigeration	Vapor compression refrigeration system, T-S, H-S, P-H diagram for VCR, COP.	
	Systems	Performance of VCR, advantages and disadvantages, Methods for improving COP,	
		Multiload system, Single and multi compressions. Introduction, actual aqua ammonia	12
		absorption system, electrolux refrigerator, COP Compression between VCR and	
		absorption refrigeration system.	
Unit-II	Refrigerants and	Classifications of refrigerants, properties of ideal refrigerants, anti-freeze solutions,	
	Refrigeration	selection of refrigerants, nomenclature of refrigerants. Ozone layer depletion, eco-	12
	Equipments	friendly refrigerants.Construction details of different types of compressors,	12
		condensers, evaporator, expansion devices, dehydrators	
	Air Conditioning	Types of air-conditioning systems, central AC, unitary AC load circulation load	
	Systems	calculation based on various parameters, like solar radiations, transmission through	
		building, fresh air ventilation occupancy load, internal heat gain such as lights,	12
		appliances, machine etc, state and quantity of supply air for different type of air- conditioning system.	

- 1. C. P. Arora; Refrigeration and Air conditioning TMH Publication.
- 2. Domkondwar Refrigeration and Air conditioning Khanna Publication.
- 3. Balleney; Refrigeration and Air conditioning Khanna Publication.
- 4. Gupta & Prakash Ref and Air Conditioning New Chand Publication.

: Measurements and Instrumentation : OEME-612 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- **CO1:** Access the suitability of measuring instruments, their calibration and use of standard measurement practices.
- **CO2:** Understand the basic principle of sensing in measurement of physical quantities and automation of instruments.
- **CO3:** Understand the basics of micron and submicron level measurements by mechanical and optical methods and latest development in such measurements.
- **CO4:** Use and develop sustainable measurement systems for shop floor.
- **CO5**: Handle various measuring instruments

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
008	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	2	1
CO3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	3
Avg.	2.6	2.2	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.4	1.8	1.8

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Introduction, methods of measurement, measurements in design, factors in selection of measuring instrument, measurement systems, time element in measurement, error in measuring instruments, temperature problem, static & dynamic characteristics of measuring instruments, calibration, errors, classification, system error analysis, theoretical relationships.	07
	Standard of Measurements	Introduction, legal status, present measurement system & its advantage over previous system, standard of length, mass, time, temp. etc.	05
	Displacement &Dimensional Measurement	Problems of dimensional measurement, gauge block, surface plate, temp problem etc., use of different type of comparators, optical method, application of monochromatic light & optical flats, use of optical flats & monochromatic light for dimensional comparison, interferometer.	07
	Surface Testing &Measurement	Surface roughness, definition, various methods to measure surface roughness, different instruments used for measuring surface roughness, roughness standard.	05
Unit-2	Speed Measurement	Introduction, use of counters, stroboscope, direct application of frequency standard by comparative methods, calibration of frequency sources, tachometers: different types-mechanical, electrical, frequency tachometer etc.	06

Stress Strain	Introduction, mechanical strain gauges, optical strain gauges, electrical strain gauges,	06
Measurements &	stress measurement by variable resistance strain gauge, sensing element materials,	
Strain Graphs	forms of strain gauge sensing elements, strain gauge adhesive, protective coating, strain	
	gauge mounting techniques.	
Measurement of	Introduction, force measurement by using elastic transducers, strain gauges, load cells,	06
Force & Torque	piezo type load cells, hydraulic & pneumatic system, torque measurement: dynamometer,	
	classification, various types and characteristics.	
Screw Thread	Errors in threads, screw thread gauges, measurement of elements of the external &	03
Measurements	internal threads using caliper gauges, various other methods to measure screw thread	
	parameters	
Spur Gear	Geometry of spur gear, measurement of various spur gear parameters like: run out, pitch,	03
Measurement	profile, lead, backlash, tooth thickness, various other methods to measure spur gear	
	parameters.	
 •		

Total=48

- 1. Nakra& Chaudhary, Instrumentation, Measurement & Analysis; Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. E. O. Doebelin, Measurement Systems, Application & Design; Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. J.W. Dally, R.F. William and Mc Connell, Instrumentation for Engg. Measurement; John Wiley and Sons
- 4. K.J. Aume, Metrology & Interchange ability; McDonald and Company Ltd.
- 5. T. G. Beckwith, L.N. Buck and R. D. Marangoi, Mechanical Measurements; Addison Wesley Reading

Title of the course	: Finite Element Methods
Subject Code	: OEME-612C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain strain-displacement and stress-strain relations with and without the temperature effect.
- CO2: Explain various numerical methods which can be applied to mechanical problems.
- CO3: Discretize the continuum domain into finite element mesh using various types of elements.
- **CO4:** Apply the finite element methods and analyse the implementation to solve static, scalar field and dynamic problems.

**CO5**: Formulate the computer implementation of the finite element methods.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	1
CO2	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	1
CO3	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2
Avg.	2.6	2.6	2	2.4	1.2	1.4	2.4	2	2.2	2.6	2.8	1.2	1.8	1.8	1.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Introduction	Historical Background, Stresses and equilibrium, Boundary Conditions, Strain- Displacement Relations, Stress-Strain Relations, Temperature Effects, Vectors and Matrices.	06						
	Introduction & Fundamental Concepts	Fundamental     system, standard of length, mass, time, temp. etc.       Concepts							
	1-D FE Modelling	Finite Element Modelling, Coordinates and Shape Functions, The Potential Energy Approach, The Galerkin's Approach, Assembly of Global Stiffness matrix and Load vector, Properties of Stiffness Matrix, Treatment of Boundary Conditions and Temperature Effects.	08						
	2-D FE Modelling	Finite Element Modelling, Constant Strain Triangle (CST).	04						
Unit-2	2-D FE Modelling	The Four Node Quadrilateral, Numerical Integration, Higher Order Elements; Nine Node Quadrilateral, Eight Node Quadrilaterals, Six Node Triangle.	05						
	Truss	Introduction, Plane Trusses, Assembly of Global Stiffness Matrix and Load Vector. (For 1D and 2D problems only)	08						
	Scalar Field Problems	Introduction, Steady-state heat transfer, Potential Flow, Fluid Flow in ducts.	04						
	Dynamic	Element Mass Matrices, Evaluation of Eigen Values and Eigen Vectors. (Introduction	04						

# Onward

Considerations	only)	
Computer Implementation	Introduction; Computer Program Organization for Calculation of System Matrices.	03
	Total=48	

- 1. Chandrupatla and Belegundu, Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, PHI.
- 2. K.J. Bathe, Finite Element Procedures, PHI.
- 3. J. N. Reddy, An Introduction to Finite Element Method, TMH.
- 4. Huebner, The Finite Element Methods for Engineers, John Wiley.
- 5. O.C. Zienkiewicz, The Finite Element Method, TMH.
- 6. Buchanan, Finite Element Analysis, McGraw Hill.

Title of the course
Subject Code

## : Theory of Metal Cutting and Forming : PEME-611A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Understanding of basic concepts, chip formation mechanism, cutting forces and their impact on machining, optimization of machining operations.

CO2: Awareness on different cutting tool materials, tool wear and wear mechanism of cutting tools, machinability and tool life principles.

CO3: Study the design considerations and development of lathe, drilling and milling dynamometers.

CO4: Understand the theory of plasticity and its application in metal forming operations to give insight to the students on theoretical and practical applications of metal forming operations.

CO5: To evaluate and analyze the stresses produced during rolling, wire drawing and strip drawing processes.

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	1
CO2	1	2	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	1	2	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	3	2	1	2
CO5	1	2	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3
Avg.	1.4	1.8	3	3	3	1	1	1.4	1.8	1.8	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

Unit	Main Topic	Course out line	Lectures						
Unit-I	Metal Machining	Kinematics, Elements involved in metal cutting action, classifications of cutting tools, Single point tools, multi point tools, principle angles on a single point cutting tool, tool signature, ASA system, ORS system, NRS system, Interrelation ship between ASA, ORS & NRS Systems. Concept of oblique cutting and orthogonal cutting	04						
	Chip Formation Mechanism								
	Force System in Machining	Force system during turning, Merchant circle diagram for cutting force, Frictional force system at chip tool interface, Force system at interface, Effect of obliquity, nose radius & wear land on force system, Forces in drilling & milling. Fundamentals of dynamometry, lathe dynamometer, drilling & milling dynamometer.	08						
	Thermal Aspect in Machining	Heat generation in metal cutting, tool wear & temperature, coolants & their applications.	03						

	Tool Wear	Types of tool wear, Machine ability, Tool life analysis & tool life equation.	03					
Unit-II	Metal Forming: Plastic	Plasticity, True stress, True strain, Elastic & plastic strain, Yield stress, Plastic						
	<b>Deformation &amp; Yield</b>	incompressibility, Poisson's ratio for plastic deformation, Von Misses yield	06					
	Criterion	criterion, Tresca yield criterion, generalized strain hardening curve						
	Rolling	Analysis of the processes, Roll separating force, Torque on the rolls, Effect of						
		front & back Tension, Effect of support rolls	04					
	Wire & Strip Drawing	Analysis of the processes	06					
	Plain Strain Forging	Analysis of the processes, Deep drawing of circular blanks-analysis of process,	06					
		Extrusion- analysis of process.	06					

Total-48

## **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Malik & Ghosh;Manufacturing Science EWP
- Pandey & Singh Production Engineering Science Standard Publishers
   A.Bhattacharya Metal cutting Theory;Central Book Publishers

Onward

## : Advanced Strength of Materials : PEME-611B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Calculate the stresses and strains in various materials
- CO2: Analyse the failure of curved beam.
- CO3: Develop formulation/ design of various kind of cylinder.
- CO4: Determine stresses in various kinds of rotating discs and cylinders.

CO5: Evaluate various failures in 3D stress systems in structural elements.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	1
Avg.	2.8	2.4	2.4	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.6	1.4	1.8	1.4

Unit	Main Topic	Course out line	Lectures
Unit-I	Strain Energy and	Expression for Strain Energy due to various types of loading, Using	
	Deflection due to	Castigliano's theorem: Calculate the horizontal and vertical deflection in the	05
	Bending & Shear	different beams, Expression for strain energy of dilation and distortion due to	05
		3-D stress system, Maxwell's Reciprocal Theorem.	
	Bending of Curved	Introduction, Stresses in bar of small initial curvature and of large initial	
	Bars	curvature, Winker-Bach Theory, Stresses in crane hook, Ring and other links	05
		of various cross section. Deflection of curved beams by Castigliano's Theorem	
	Thick Pressure Vessels	Thick cylinder, Lame theory, Compound cylinders and hub-shrunk on solid	05
		shaft, Thick spherical shell	05
	Springs	Close and Open Coiled Helical Springs, Leaf Spring, Flat Spiral Spring	03
	Theories of Elastic	Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory,	
	Failure	Maximum Strain Energy Theory, Maximum Shear Stress Theory, Maximum	04
		Distortion Energy Theory, Graphical Representation and Comparison of	04
		Different Theories of Failure	
Unit-II	Unsymmetrical	Introduction, Stress in a beam due to the unsymmetrical bending, Principal	
	Bending	axes and deflection of beam due to unsymmetrical bending, shear centre for	06
		channel and unequal	00
		I- section.	

## 2019 Onward

C	Centrifugal Stresses	Introduction, Stresses in rings, disc and cylinders due to rotation, Disc of uniform strength.	06
3.	-D Stress System	Differential equilibrium equations in Cartesian and cylindrical coordinate system for 3-D stress system, Mohr's circle, stress invariant, stress component on an arbitrary plane, principal stresses	05
P	Plastic Limit Analysis.	Plastic limit analysis of beams, portal frames – collapse loads	04

Total-48

- 1. Popov's Engineering Mechanics of Solids Pearson Education
- 2. Gere's Mechanics of Materials Thomson Books
- 3. Ryder G.H 's Advanced Strength of Materials ELBS
- 4. Crandall & Dahl's, An Introduction to the Mechanics of Solids McGraw Hill
- 5. L.S. Srinath's, Advanced Mechanics of Solid Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. E.J. Hearn's Mechanics of Materials B & H

#### : Welding- Processes, Codes and Standards : PEME-611 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Apply the knowledge of welding fundamentals including the processes and their capabilities, commonly used welding codes and standards to solve welding problems.
- CO2: Should be able to select a suitable welding process for a specific application and prepare WPS and PQR for Industrial welding applications; prepare WPS for pipeline for petroleum applications and understanding of basic testing methods for weld qualification.
- CO3: Understand the impact of welding operations on environment aquire knowledge about industrial materials, welding consumables and their applications
- CO4: Apply the ethical principles regarding health, safety and legal issues during operations of welding machines and Generate ethical values by knowing about welding codes and standards

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	1
CO2	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	1
CO4	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Avg.	2.75	2	3	2.25	2	2	2.5	2	2	2	2.25	2	1.25	1.75	1.5

## Pre-requisite knowledge: Nil

Unit	Main Topic	Course out line	Lectures
Unit-I	Introduction to Welding Processes	Classification of welding processes and their principles in brief with applications. <b>Gas welding</b> -Principle, different gases used & their properties, types of flames, welding techniques, safety and applications, <b>Brazing</b> - Difference between brazing and soldering, braze welding, wetting and spreading characteristics, brazing and soldering consumables, application of brazing and soldering.	6
	Arc welding	<b>SMAW process</b> -welding arc, arc starting methods, arc stability, arc efficiency, arc blow, power sources, VI characteristics of power source, electrode polarity, duty cycle, classification and coding of SMAW electrodes. <b>GTAW process</b> - Gas tungsten arc welding- Principle, equipment and welding parameters, polarity, shielding gases and their effect, advantages, disadvantages and applications of the process. <b>GMAW process</b> - Gas metal arc welding- principle, equipment, process variables, shielding gases and their effect on bead geometry, applications of the processes.	10
	Submerged arc	Submerged arc welding- Principle, equipment used, welding parameters, SAW	8

	welding and	fluxes, classification, flux- wire combination, multi wire, strip cladding and narrow	
	Resistance	gap welding applications of the process. Resistance welding-Basic principle, brief	
	Welding	introduction to spot, seam, projection and flash butt welding, welding variables,	
	weiding		
11!4 11		resistance welding equipment, heat balance, applications.	
Unit-II	Weld Joints and	Types of weld joints, Types of welds, Essential elements of a basic welding symbol,	
	welding symbols	Primary and secondary weld symbols, various information and location of this	4
		information on welding symbol.	
	Pressure vessel	Introduction to ASME section VIII- division I, fabrication methods, joint categories,	
	fabrication and	welding and inspection requirements, post weld heat treatment and hydro-testing.	
	consumable	Introduction to ASME section II part A and C; introduction to base materials and	8
	standards	consumables standards, consumables testing and qualification as per ASME/AWS	
		requirements.	
	Welding	Introduction to ASME section IX; introduction to Welding Procedure Specification	
	procedure	(WPS)- essential, non-essential and supplementary essential variables, procedure	
	specifications	qualification, Procedure Qualification Records (PQR); welders performance	-
	(WPS) and Indian	qualification, welder and welding operator.	8
	Boiler Regulations	Introduction to IBR-1950, workmanship for fabrication of shell type welded boilers,	
	(IBR)	qualification and requalification of welders to be engaged for welding of boilers.	
	Cross Country	Introduction to API 5L welding code, Process and product standards for	
	Pipeline Welding	manufacturing of pipes, welding procedure and welder qualification, field welding	4
		and inspection requirements.	-
		Total 49	

Total-48

- 1. Welding Processes and Technology by R.S Parmar (Publisher: Khanna Publishers)
- 2. Modern Arc Welding Technology by S.V. Nadkarni (Publisher: Oxford & IBH)
- 3. Modern Arc Welding Technology by Hobart B. Cary (Publisher; Prentice Hall Cambridge Univ. Press)
- 4. Indian Boiler Regulations-1950
- 5. API 5L
- 6. ASME Section VIII Division 1
- 7. ASME Section IX
- 8. ASME Section II Part A and Part C

Title of the course
Subject Code

: Engineering Economics and Entrepreneurship : HSMC-603

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Understand the identify the type of interest simple, compound, preset worth comparison equivalent, annual worth comparison with interest tables

CO2: Knowledge of obtaining annual payment monthly payment cash flow diagram depreciation.

CO3: Able to acquire skills regarding direct costs components of costs financial statement profit and loss account,

CO4: Analyse the stability of profit planning balance sheet scope of finance functions.

CO5: Understand shrinking fund application concepts using formulas compound interest tables.

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):				
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	
CO2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	
CO3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	3	1	2	2	
CO4	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	
CO5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	3	1	2	2	
Avg.	1	1	1.2	1.2	1	1.4	1.4	1.8	1.4	1.2	1.2	2.4	1	1.6	1.6	

Pre-requisite knowledge: Nil

Unit	Main Topic	Course outline	Lectures
Unit-I	Introduction	Engineers and Economics, Utility of its study, Managerial Economics, Nature and	02
		scope, basic terms and concept of economics like goods, kinds of goods.	02
	Theory of Demand	Meaning of Demand, Individual and Market demand schedule, Law of demand,	
	and Supply	shape of demand curve, Elasticity of demand, The meaning of Supply, Supply	08
		function, Law of supply- Explanation of law of supply.	
	Environment	Concept of National income- GDP, GNP, Monetary policy, Fiscal Policy.	05
	Analysis		05
	Entrepreneurship-	Conceptual issues, Entrepreneurship vs. Management, Concept of Social	
	Enterprise	Entrepreneurship and Women Entrepreneurship, Roles and functions of engineer in	05
		relation to the enterprise and in relation to the economy.	
	Business	Role of creativity and innovation and business research, Sources of business idea,	02
	Excellence	TQM,Six Sigma	02
Unit-II	The process of	Preliminary screening and aspects of the detailed study of the feasibility of the	
	setting up a small	business idea, Preparation of Project Report and Report on Experiential Learning of	04
	business	successful and unsuccessful entrepreneurs.	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onward

Communication	Introduction, process of communication, barriers to communication, Removal of	03
skills	barriers, channels of communication, Verbal and non-verbal communication.	05
Issues in small	The concept and application of product life cycle, Advertising and publicity, sales	
business	and distribution management, National, state level and grass-root level financial and	07
marketing	non-financial institutions in support of small business development, MSME Act	
Human Resource	Introduction, definition, types, tools of motivation, Theories of motivation- Alderfer's	
Management	ERG theory, Herzberg's theory of motivation, Mc Clelland theory.Introduction ,	06
	objectives, scope, functions. Factory Act 1948	

Total-42

- 1. Dutta A.K., Materials Management: Procedures, Text and cases, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Gopalakrishnan, P. and Sundareson, M., Materials Management: An Integrated Approach, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Varma, M.M., Essentials of Storekeeping and Purchasing, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 4. Shah N.M. An Integrated concept of Materials Management, Indian Institute of Materials Management, Baroda Branch, Baroda.
- 5. Sharma S.C., Material Management and Materials Handling, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
- 6. Arnold, Champman and Ramakrishnan, Introduction to Materials Management 5th ed., 2007 Pearson Education, Inc.
- 7. Pooler Victor H. Purchasing and Supply Management, Creating the Vision, New York, Chapman & Hall, 1997.
- 8. Moore, J.M., Plant layout and Design, Macmillan New York.

# : Measurements and Instrumentation Lab

: PCME-613

L	-	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	)	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Access the suitability of measuring instruments, their calibration and use of standard measurement practices.
- **CO2:** Understand the basic principle of sensing in measurement of physical quantities and automation of instruments.
- **CO3:** Understand the basics of micron and submicron level measurements by mechanical and optical methods and latest development in such measurements.
- CO4: Use and develop sustainable measurement systems for shop floor.
- **CO5**: Handle various measuring instruments

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
008	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	2	3	1
CO3	3	2	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO4	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
Avg.	2.6	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.8	1	1	1	1.6	1.8	1.4	2.4	1.6	1.8	1.4

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Linear measurement of the test samples by
  - a) Vernier caliper, b) Micrometer, c) Vernier depth gauge and d) height gauge
- 2. Study and measurements using telescopic gauge and bore gauge
- 3. Study and measurement using dial test indicator
- 4. Study and measurements using profile projector
- 5. Study and measurements using tool room microscope
- 6. Angle measurement of test sample using sinebar
- 7. Study and measurement using electronic comparator
- 8. Speed measurement of shaft by stroboscope and tachometer
- 9. Measurement of surface roughness by SURFCODER
- 10. Calibration of dial gauge by dial calibration tester
- 11. Calibrate of pressure gauges with dead weight calibrator
- 12. Calibration of vernier caliper and micrometer

# : Advance Manufacturing Processes

: HPME-611

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- Ability to apply current knowledge and adapt to emerging and Advance process to produce engineering components CO1:
- CO2: Get a wide knowledge in the field of CIM and various new concepts like GT, CMS, FMS
- CO3: To motivated in field of automation.
- CO4: To analyse and determine material fabrication processes.

CO5: Reveal Modernization ways of manufacturing enhancement

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	1	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2		
CO2	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3		
CO3	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	2	2		
CO4	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	1	2		
CO5	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	3		
Avg.	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.6	2.8	2.2	2.6	3	2.6	1.6	2.4	2.6	2.6	1.8	2.4		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Product Life Cycle	Product Life Cycle Phases, Product information, Product data management (PDM), QFD,	7						
	Management	Concept of Design for Manufacture	1						
	Computer	Types of manufacturing systems, material handling systems, computer control systems,							
	Integrated	human labour in manufacturing systems, CIMS benefits. Robots: anatomy, configuration	9						
	Manufacturing	and control. Conveyor system, automated guided vehicle (AGV), automated storage and	9						
	System	retrieval systems (AS/RS), flexible manufacturing systems (FMS).							
	Group Technology	Concept of Group Technology, Design attributes and manufacturing features, GT							
	and Cellular	implementations, Part family, Selection of classification and coding system, Concept of	7						
	Manufacturing	cellular manufacturing, Quantitative analysis in Cellular Manufacturing.	1						
	Systems								
Unit-2	Advances in	Computer Aided design of Castings, -Recent trends in casting, Low pressure die casting,							
	Casting, Metal	Squeeze casting, full mould casting process. Automation in welding-Welding robots							
	Forming and	Overview of automation of welding, Advanced Metal Forming Processes, Introduction to-	9						
	Welding	high energy rate forming (HERF) process, Electro-magnetic forming, explosive forming							
		Electro-hydraulic forming, Stretch forming, Contour roll forming							
	Additive	Classification - Liquid based system - Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA)- Principle,							
	Manufacturing	process, advantages and applications – Solid based system –Fused Deposition Modeling							
	Systems	– Principle, process, advantages and applications, Laminated Object	1						
		Manufacturing,Selective Laser Sintering.							

Recent Trends in	Concurrent Engineering: concept, Collaborative design. Deign for 'X', Reverse	
Manufacturing	Engineering.Agile manufacturing, Lean Manufacturing,Nanotechnology – an Introduction,	9
	E-Manufacturing	

Total=48

- 1. Groover & Zimmer; Automation, production systems; CIM PHI
- 2. McMohan& Browne;CAD/CAMPearson Education
- 3. Chang, Wysk and Wang Computer aided manufacturing PHI
- 4. Besant and Lui Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing
- Chua C.K., Leong K.F., and Lim C.S., "Rapid prototyping: Principles and applications", Third Edition, World Scientific Publishers, 2010.
- 6. Gebhardt A., "Rapid prototyping", Hanser Gardener Publications, 2003.
- 7. Heine Loper& Rosenthal, "Principles of Metal Casting", Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
- 8. R S Parmer, "Welding Engineering Technology", Khanna publishers, 2 nd Edition, 2008.
- E.P. DeGarmo, J. T Black, R.A.Kohser Materials and Processes in Manufacturing" (8th Edition), ,Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi (ISBN 0-02-978760).
- 10. A. Ghosh, and A.K. Mallik Manufacturing Science", Affiliated East-West Press Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 11. G.F.Benedict, Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes, , Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York (ISBN 0-8247-7352-7).

: Advance Manufacturing Processes Lab.

: HPME-612

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Ability to apply current knowledge and adapt to emerging and Advance process to produce engineering components
- CO2: Get a wide knowledge in the field of CIM and various new concepts like GT, CMS, FMS
- CO3: To motivated in field of automation.
- CO4: To analyse and determine material fabrication processes.

CO5: Reveal Modernization ways of manufacturing enhancement

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):										th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes					
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2
CO2	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3
CO3	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	2	2
CO4	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	3
Avg.	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.6	2.8	2.2	2.6	3	2.6	1.6	2.4	2.6	2.6	1.8	2.4

#### List of Experiments:

- Study and analysis of Typical Product Development Process & Product Life Cycle. 1.
- 2. To study and familiarize the concepts of Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Group Technology
- Exercise on manual Robotic programming. 3.
- Exercise on Computer Aided design of various castings. 4.
- 5. To perform various welding joints using welding robotrs.
- Design and manufacturing of products using Additive Manufacturing. 6.

Title of the course	: Modelling and Simulation
Subject Code	: HPME-613

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Identify the underlying concepts; advantages, limitations and usefulness of modeling & simulation of engineering systems in general, and that of manufacturing systems in particular.
- CO2: Construct mathematical model for any continuous or discrete engineering systems.
- CO3: Obtain random samples by generating & testing random numbers [0, 1], and converting to random variates as per appropriate statistical (probability) distribution.
- CO4: Simulate the problems of manufacturing systems and management science using appropriate set of random samples.
- CO5: Design the simulation experiment for static, dynamic and stochastic systems.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):										th of corre	elation):			
Coo		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
C01	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Concept of system & environment, elements of systems, types of systems, system modeling, types of models. System simulation, simulation as a management laboratory, advantages & limitations of system simulation.	5
	Simulation of Continuous system	Examples of continuous system simulation – pure pursuit problem, chemical and nuclear reactor problem, etc. simulation using MatLab programming, characteristics of continuous systems, comparison of numerical integration with continuous system simulation, selection of integration formula for simulation.	7
	Simulation of Discrete System	Time flow mechanisms, generation of random numbers, testing of random numbers for uniformity & statistical independence. Discrete and continuous probability density functions (binomial, uniform, exponential, normal and beta density functions). Generation of random variates for discrete probability distribution, generation of random variates for continuous probability distribution. Combination of discrete-event and continuous models, simulation using MatLab programming.	7
	Simulation of queuing system	Concept of queuing theory, characteristics of queues, measure of system performance, Kendell's notation. Simulation of single-server and double-server queues. Queues involving complex arrivals and service times with balking, reneging and jockeying, stationary and time	7

## 2019 Onward

		dependent queue, auto covariance and auto correlation function, auto correlation effects in queuing system, simulation using MatLab programming.	
Unit-2	Simulation of inventory system	Rudiments of inventory theory – analytical approach. Necessity of simulation, simulation of inventory systems. Demand forecasting and regression analysis; time series analysis, exponential smoothing and simulation based forecasting approaches, simulation using MatLab programming.	6
	Simulation of project management problems	Introduction to PERT & CPM for project management, time estimates, identification of critical path for estimation of project completion time, necessity of simulation, simulation of project management problem(s), simulation using MatLab programming.	6
	Design of simulation experiments	Length of simulation run, run length for static stochastic simulation, run length for dynamic stochastic simulation - elimination of transients (initial bias), auto-correlated observations, blocking, etc. Variance reduction techniques - antithetic sampling, correlated sampling, importance sampling, control variates, stratified sampling, etc.	6
	Simulation Languages	Continuous and discrete simulation languages block structure continuous languages, special purpose simulation languages.	4

- 1. Loffick;Simulation and Modeling Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Deo Narsingh;System Simulation with Digital Computer; Prentice Hall of India
- 3. D.S. Hira; System Simulation S. Chand & Co.
- 4. Gorden, System Simulation Prentice Hall
- 5. David Kelton, Simulation Modeling & Analysis Tata McGraw Hill

Title of the course	: Modelling and SimulationLab
Subject Code	: HPME-614

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Identify the underlying concepts; advantages, limitations and usefulness of modeling & simulation of engineering systems in general, and that of manufacturing systems in particular.
- CO2: Construct mathematical model for any continuous or discrete engineering systems.
- CO3: Obtain random samples by generating & testing random numbers [0, 1], and converting to random variates as per appropriate statistical (probability) distribution.
- CO4: Simulate the problems of manufacturing systems and management science using appropriate set of random samples.
- CO5: Design the simulation experiment for static, dynamic and stochastic systems.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

#### List of Experiments:

#### Part-A: Continuous System Simulation – Any three of the following exercises

1. Develop a mathematical model for the pure pursuit problem involving an object A chasing (at a constant speed) the object B moving with predetermined path in a two-dimensional space. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB.

2. Develop a mathematical model for the pursuit problem involving an object A chasing (at a constant speed) the object B moving on a path changing the direction of motion randomly in a two-dimensional space. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB.

3. Develop a mathematical model forsimulation of a serial chase problem involving four object A, B, C and D located at 4-vortices of a square (of a given side), chasing each other with same (given) uniform velocity. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB. Analyse the results with change in (a) length of side of square, and (b) value of the chasing velocity.

4. Develop a mathematical model forsimulation of path of a projectile, considering air resistance to be proportional to some power of velocity (v<sup>n</sup>). Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB considering (a) 'g' to be constant, (b) 'g' to be variable as per laws of gravitation.

5. Develop a mathematical model forsimulation of the independent suspension system for an automobile wheel (mass m) consisting of two springs (constants  $k_1 \& k_2$ ) and shock absorber (resistance proportional to velocity, i.e. rate of change of displacement). Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB.

**6.** Develop a mathematical model forsimulation of a chemical reactor problem involving three products A, B, C reacting together, with 1 gm each producing the 3 gm of the product D in forward reaction, and decomposition in the reverse reaction. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB.

#### Part B: Discrete Event System Simulation - Any three of the following exercises

1. Attempt the following using MatLAB.

- a. Develop a set of 500 IID R[0, 1] using linear congruential method. Select values of constants as per the guidelines given in the textbook, based on number theory.
- b. Conduct a test for (i) uniformity, and (ii) statistical independence, on the set of random numbers obtained in 'a'.
- c. Generate a set of random variates for (i) N(10, 2), and (ii) Exp(5), using IIDR[0, 1] generated above.

**2.** Develop a simulation model forvariationin population in the country considering various real-world factors. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB.

**3.** Develop a simulation model for a (i) single server, (b) double server, (c) 5-server queue for a railway reservation problem, involving complex arrivals and service times with balking, reneging and jockeying. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB.

**4.** Develop a simulation model for (a) an inventory system, (b) demand forecast. Obtain the simulation results in MatLAB. Take values of input parameters from textbook.

**5.** Develop a simulation model for obtaining the criticality index of various paths (sequence of activities) for completion of the project for a given PERT problem using MatLAB.

Title of the course
Subject Code

### : Advanced Welding Processes : HPWL-611

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Apply the knowledge of welding fundamentals to solve welding problems.
- CO2: Select a suitable welding process for a particular application.
- CO3: Prepare a WPS for a particular application.
- CO4: Understand the impact of welding operations on environment and need for sustainable development
- CO5: Apply the ethical principles regarding health, safety and legal issues during operations of welding machines

-	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
005	PO1	01 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12							PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3				
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

## Pre-requisite knowledge: Conventional Welding Processes

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Solid State Welding Processes	Friction and friction stir welding, explosive welding, diffusion bonding, ultrasonic welding- Basic principle, process variables, weld characteristics and applications.	08
	Thermit Welding	Principle of operation, thermit mixtures, area of application.	06
	Surfacing and Thermal Spraying	Introduction to surfacing, type of surfacing (cladding, hard facing, built-up and buttering), different welding methods used for surfacing, different surfacing materials used and their characteristics, introduction to spraying, different spraying methods and applications.	10
Unit-2	Electro Slag and Electro Gas Welding	Principle of operation, equipment-power source, wire feeder and oscillator, guide tube consumable and non consumable, retaining shoes, welding head with control, travel carriage, process variation, advantages, disadvantages and applications, comparison between EGW and ESW.	09
	Electron Beam Welding	Principle of operation, equipment details, EBW in different degree of vacuum- high, medium and non vacuum, process characteristics (key hole penetration), process variables (acceleration voltage, beam power, spot size, travel speed, powder density),	09

	advantages, disadvantages and applications.	
Laser Beam Welding	Principle of operation, different laser medium (CO <sub>2</sub> , Ruby and Nd-YAG), advantages, limitation and applications.	06

Total=48

## **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Welding Processes and Technology by R.S Parmar (Publisher: Khanna Publishers)
- 2. Modern Arc Welding Technology by S.V. Nadkarni (Publisher: Oxford & IBH)
- 3. Modern Arc Welding Technology by Hobart B. Cary (Publisher; Prentice Hall Cambridge Univ. Press)

Onward

Title of the course
Subject Code

: Advanced Welding Processes Lab : HPWL-612

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Apply the knowledge of welding fundamentals to solve welding problems.
- CO2: Select a suitable welding process for a particular application.
- CO3: Prepare a WPS for a particular application.
- CO4: Understand the impact of welding operations on environment and need for sustainable development

CO5: Apply the ethical principles regarding health, safety and legal issues during operations of welding machines

## Pre-requisite knowledge: Conventional Welding Processes

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
005	PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12									PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3			
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

## List of Experiments:

Experiment No	Name of Experiment
1.	To Learn the Safety and Precaution during the working on welding machine
2.	Demonstration and practice of resistance spot welding on zinc coated steel sheet
3.	To perform nugget test on specimen prepared by spot weld
4.	To perform flash butt welding on M.S round bar
5.	Demonstration and practice of underwater welding
6.	To join thin sheets by soldering using electrically operated soldering iron
7.	Demonstration and practice of friction welding
8.	Preparation of Lap joint by brazing
9.	Preparation and welding of lap joint by gas welding process
10.	Hard facing on given job by MMAW

Title of the course	: Welding Metallurgy
Subject Code	: HPWL-613

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Learn and understand about Iron-Carbon equilibrium diagram along with different phases as well as reactions found on this diagram.
- CO 2: Learn the concept of solidification of metals and alloys, epitaxial solidification. IDENTIFICATION OF Various zones of the weldment, weld zone, fusion boundary zone and HAZ
- CO3: Calculate temperature at various locations
- CO4: Develop welding procedures for different materials, UNDERSTAND about Welding of carbon steels, HSLA, Low alloy steels, Stainless steels and cast irons, Welding of dissimilar metals, Welding of plastics
- CO5: Evaluate weldablity of different materials.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
COS	PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12									PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3			
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Introduction to Iron-Carbon equilibrium diagram, different phases, eutectic, eutectoid and peritectic reactions, lever rule, Overview of CCT and TTT diagrams.	08
	Basic metallurgy of fusion welds	Concept of solidification of metals and alloys, epitaxial solidification, Various zones of the weldment, weld zone, fusion boundary zone and HAZ (and its types), properties of HAZ, Microstructures formed in weldments, gas metal and slag metal reactions.	08
	Heat flow in welding	Temperature distribution in welding, Metallurgical effects of heat flow in welding	04
	Preheat and post weld heat treatment	Aims and methods of preheating and postweld heating, Preheating and PWHT of some specific steels	04
Unit-2	Weldability of commonly used Engineering Materials	Welding of carbon steels, HSLA, Low alloy steels, Stainless steels and cast irons, Welding of dissimilar metals, Welding of plastics.	10

# 2019 Onward

Weld cracking	Introduction and classification of weld cracks, factors affecting weld cracking, specific weld cracks, Fractography and Failure Analysis	04
Weldability and	Introduction, Weldability assessment, Weldability tests, Fabrication weldability tests and	40
weldability tests	basic service weldability tests	10
	To	tal=48

- 1. Welding Metallurgy by Sindo Kou (Wileyinterscience)
- 2. Metallurgy of Welding J. F. Lancaster Allen & Unvin
- 3. The Metallurgy of Welding D. Seferian Chapman and Hall
- 4. Welding Engineering and technology by R.S. Parmar (Khanna Publications)
- 5. Welding Metallurgy (Volume-1) by George E.Linnert (AWS)
- 6. Modern Arc Welding Technology by S.V. Nadkarni (Oxford & IBH)

Title of the course	: Welding Metallurgy Lab
Subject Code	: HPWL-614

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Learn and understand about Iron-Carbon equilibrium diagram along with different phases as well as reactions found on this diagram.
- CO2: Learn the concept of solidification of metals and alloys, epitaxial solidification. IDENTIFICATION OF Various zones of the weldment, weld zone, fusion boundary zone and HAZ
- CO3: Calculate temperature at various locations
- CO4: Develop welding procedures for different materials, UNDERSTAND about Welding of carbon steels, HSLA, Low alloy steels, Stainless steels and cast irons, Welding of dissimilar metals, Welding of plastics
- CO5: Evaluate weldablity of different materials.

## Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	elation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										-	amme Sp Dutcome			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12					PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3				
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. To study different zones of a weldment
- 2. To study various microstructural aspects of welded joints
- 3. To determine temperature distribution in welding
- 4. Concept of preheating and post heating in welding
- 5. Ferrite studies in welding of stainless steel
- 6. Study of weldability aspects of dissimilar welding
- 7. Studies on weld cracking
- 8. Weldability assessment of weldments
- 9. Study of various fabrication weldability tests

Title of the course

: Heat and Mass Transfer

: PCME-621

Subject Code

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand fundamentals of different types of modes of Heat transfer
- CO2: Apply various mode of heat transfer to actual problems
- CO3: Understand various types of boiler
- CO4: Application of different type of Heat exchanger
- CO5: Understanding of Radiation and Mass-Transfer

#### Pre-requisite knowledge: NIL

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)											-	amme Sp Dutcome	
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	1
CO3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	3	2
CO4	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	1
Avg.	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2	2	2.2	2	2.4	2	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.8	1.4

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Different modes of heat transfer: conduction, convection, radiation.	6
	Conduction	Fourier's law of heat conduction, thermal Conductivity, effect of temperature and pressure on thermal conductivity of solid, liquid. Three dimensional general conduction equations in rectangular cylindrical and spherical coordinates. Electrical analogy for solving 1-D steady state conduction problem for slab, cylinder, sphere and influence of variable thermal Conductivity.	6
	Application of conduction	Straight and circular fins of rectangular cross-section, optimum design of rectangular fin, efficiency of fin, fin effectiveness for rectangular and circular cross section fins. Application of fins in temperature measurement of flow In tubes. Critical radius of insulation for pipes and electrical cables. Introduction to unsteady state heat transfer.	6
	Convection	Free and forced convection, derivation, mass, momentum and energy equations. Concept of boundary layer, boundary layer thickness. Heat transfer coefficient. Heat transfer in laminar and turbulent flow over plates, tubes using empirical relations. Dimensional analysis for forced and free convection	6
Unit-2	Boiling and Condensation	Introduction, boiling phenomena, pool boiling regimes, condensation drop-wise and film- wise.	6
	Heat Exchangers	Overall coefficient of heat transfer, different design criterion of heat exchangers (LMTD &	6

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering	2(
	-

	NTU methods), calculation of number, diameter & length of tubes, mean temperature difference for parallel & counter flow heat exchangers.	
Radiation	Laws of radiation, definition of- emissivity, absorbitivty, reflectivity and transmissivity. Concept of black and grey bodies Planck's law monochromatic radiation, Kirchoff's law and the geometric factor. Lambert's cosine law, definition of intensity of radiation, radiation exchange between simple bodies, two parallel surfaces, concentric cylinders, furnace walls, using definition of radiosity and irradiation, radiation shields, simple	6
Mass Transfer	Mass transfer process : classification, Concentrations, velocities and fluxes, Fick's law, General equation of mass diffusion, Steady state diffusion through a plain membrane,Equimolal diffusion.	6

Total=48

- 1. R. K. Rajput; Heat and Mass Transfer S. Chand Publication.
- 2. J.P. Holman; Heat Transfer TMH Publication.
- 3. R.C. Sachdeva;Heat and Mass Transfer New Age International Publication.
- 4. R. Yadav;Heat and Mass Transfer Central Publishing House Publication.
- 5. P.K.Nag;Heat Transfer TMH Publication.
- 6. Domkundwar;Heat Transfer Dhanpat Rai Publication.

Title of the course Subject Code : Principle of Industrial Engineering : PCME-622

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understanding of the basic concept of Industrial engineering.
- CO2: Develop and prepare various recording techniques associate with work study/ method study.
- CO3: Able to apply various techniques for optimum utilization of resources.
- CO4: Able to practical application of inventory control model in the plant
- CO5: Able to implements quality control techniques in product quality management

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):											elation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										•	amme S Dutcome			
005	PO1	01 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12						PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3					
CO1	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	1	-
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	-
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	1
CO5	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	3
Avg.	2.8	2.4	2.4	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.6	1.8	1	2

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Industrial Engineering, Definition and Evolution, Understanding Industrial System Focus:	
		Production/Service System. Performance measures of a Production System -	8
		Production, Productivity, Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Classical Industrial Engineering -	0
		Work Study: Method Study and Time Study, Human Factors, Ergonomics.	
	Quality Control	Quality, TQM, SQC, Control Charts, Acceptance Quality Level (AQL), Lot Tolerance	
		Percentage Defective (LTPD), Producer's Risk, Consumer's Risk, Operating	8
		Characteristic Curve, Simple Numerical Problems	
	Value Engineering	Concept of value analysis, Aim and objectives, Phases in value analysis, Test for value	
		analysis, Difference between V.E. and Cost Reduction Techniques, Functional Analysis	8
		System Techniques (FAST), Principles of Value Analysis.	
Unit-2	Production and	Objectives of PPC, Component of PPC, Phases of PPC, Process Planning, Steps in	
	Process Planning	Process Planning for Flow Shop Scheduling, Types of Scheduling Systems, Master	9
		Scheduling, Order Scheduling, Comparison between Production Planning and	9
		Production Control, Sequencing.	
	Sales Forecasting	Types of forecasting, importance of demand planning, Methods of Sales forecasting,	6
	Techniques	Qualitative and Quantitative methods of demand planning.	0
	Inventory Control	Introduction, Inventory, Deterministic model of EOQ, EOQ, Selective Inventory Control,	
	& Management	Japanese Influences: Just in Time (JIT), Kanban etc., Increasing Integration in Industrial	9
		Enterprises: From MRP to ERP to Supply Chain Management.	

#### Total=48

- 1. A. Barnes; Motion and Time StudyJohn Wiley & sons Publication.
- 2. Dalela and Sourabh; Work Study and Ergonomics Standard Publishers
- 3. Ronald Mayer; Production Management TMH Publication.
- 4. MartandTelsang Industrial Engineering & Management S.Chand Publication.

Title of the course	: Cryogenics Engineering
Subject Code	: OEME-621 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

CO1: Have a comprehensive understanding of cryogenic systems.

CO2: Conduct experimentation for assessing suitability and application of different materials at cryogenic temperature.

CO3: Analyze properties of materials subjected to cryogenic temperature.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):															
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	
Avg.	3	3	3	3	2	1	1.67	1	2	2	2.33	2	1	2	1.33	

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Basics	Definition of cryogenics, Physical properties of various cryogenic fluids, industrial applications of cryogenic fluids.	4						
	Low temperature measurement	Measurement systems for low temperature: -temperature measurements, pressure measurements, flow measurements, liquidlevel measurements, fluid quality measurements	10						
	Cryogenic insulations	Types of insulations, vacuum insulation, gas filled powders & fibrous insulation, evacuated powder & fibrous insulation multi-layer insulation, comparison of performance of various insulation.	10						
Unit-2	Properties of materials at low temperature:	Mechanical properties, specific heat, thermal expansion, electrical resistance, thermal conductivity, emissivity, reflectivity and absorptivity. Properties of cryogenic fluids.							
	HazardsPhysical hazards, chemical hazards, physiological hazards, combustion hazards, oxygen hazards, accidents in cryogenic plants & prevention.								
	Safety	Safety in handing of cryogens, care of storage of gaseous cylinders, familiarization with regulations of department of explosives.	6						

Total=48

- Randall F. Barron, "Cryogenics Systems", Second Edition, Oxford University Press, New York (1985). 1)
- Timmerhaus, Flynn,"Cryogenic Process Engineering ", Plenum Press, New York (1989). 2)
- Pipkov, "Fundamentals of Vacuum Engineering ", Mir Publishers, Moscow. 3)
- 4) Thomas M. Flynn, "Cryogenic Engineering", second edition, CRC press, New York (2005).
- 5) G.M Walker. "Cryocooler- Part 1 Fundamentals" Plenum Press, New York (1983).

- G.M Walker. "Cryocooler- Part 2" Plenum Press, New York (1983).
   Proceedings of Advances in Cryogenic Engineering.
   Proceedings of International Cryocooler Conference.
   Proceedings of International Cryogenic Engineering Conference and International Cryogenic Materials Conference.

Title of the course	: Safety Engineering
Subject Code	: OEME-621 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Understand various aspect of safety engineering
- CO2: Gainknowledge about industrial safety and hazards
- CO3: able to calculate costing of accidents and hazards
- CO4: Understand basic job safety analysis

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):																
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		
CO2	3	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	3	2	1		
CO3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		
CO4	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		
Avg.	3	1	1.5	1	2	2	2.25	1.75	1	2	1.25	1	1.5	1.25	1		

The			1					
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)					
Unit-1	Introduction	Safety -Goals of safety engineering. Need for safety. Safety and productivity . Definitions: Accident, Injury, Unsafe act, Unsafe Condition, Dangerous Occurrence, Reportable accidents. History of safety movement. Theories of accident causation	6					
	Safety organization	objectives, types, functions, Role of management, supervisors, workmen, unions, government and voluntary agencies in safety. Safety policy. Safety Officer-responsibilities, authority. Safety committee-need, types, advantages	6					
	Accident prevention Methods- Engineering, Education and Enforcement.	Safety Education & Training -Importance, Various training methods, Effectiveness of training, Behaviour oriented training. Communication- purpose, barrier to communication.	6					
	House-keeping	Responsibility of management and employees. Advantages of good housekeeping. 5 s of house-keeping.	3					
	Work permit system	objectives, hot work and cold work permits. Typical industrial models and methodology.	3					
Unit-2	Personal protection in the work environment	Types of PPEs, Personal protective equipment- respiratory and non-respiratory equipment. Standards related to PPEs.						
	Monitoring Safety Performance	Frequency rate, severity rate, incidence rate, activity rate.	6					
	Cost of accidents Computation of Costs- Utility of Cost data. Plant safety inspection, types,							

	inspectionprocedure. Safety sampling techniques. Job safety analysis(JSA), Safety surveys, Safety audits. Safety Inventory Technique.	
Accident investigation	Why? When? Where? Who? & How? . Basics- Man- Environment &Systems .Process of Investigation –Tools-Data Collection-Handling witnesses- Case study.	3
Accident analysis	Analytical Techniques-System Safety-Change Analysis-MORT-Multi Events Sequencing-TOR.	3

Total=48

- 1. N.V. Krishnan, Safety Management in Industry, Jaico Publishing House, 1997
- 2. Ronald P. Blake, Industrial Safety:, Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1973
- 3. David L. Goetsch, Occupational Safety and health, Prentice Hall
- 4. Ted S. Ferry, Modern Accident Investigation and Analysis, John Wiley & Sons
- 5. Willie Hammer, Occupational Safety Management and Engineering, Prentice Hall
- 6. Alan Waring, Safety Management System, Chapman & Hall
- 7. John V. Grimaldi and Rollin H.Simonds, Safety Management, All India Traveller Book Seller, Delhi.
- 8. Accident Prevention Manual for Industrial Operations : National Safety Council, Chicago

Title	of	the	course
1100	v.	uio	000100

Subject Code

# : Supply Chain Management

: OEME-621 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Knowledge gain about supply chain management concept
- CO2: Conduct performance measurements of any supply chain.
- CO3: Capable to apply the SCM philosophy in the industry.

CO4: Conduct of inventory management at inbound & outbound supply chain level

CO5: Understand the framework and scope of supply chain networks and functions.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):															
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	
Avg.	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1.2	1	1.6	1.4	1	1.8	1.4	1	

The	ory		
Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Supply Chain & Logistics Management	Perspective of Supply Chain Logistics Management. Logistics concept, role and scope; Logistics Environment- Integrating Logistics of Supply, Logistics of Production and Logistics of Distribution. Internal and external factors for logistics strategy, Operational Resources of logistics (personnel, warehouse means of transport, warehouse transport aids, organizational aids, material stocks, and area/ spare)	9
	SCM Tools	Effective supply chain management, customer networking and manufacturing, Risk Pooling, Postponement, cross docking in supply chain, CPFR, IT-enabled supply chains value of Information, Coordination in SCM.	9
Unit-2	Supply chain Planning	Logistics Activity Mix. JIT and Logistics, Synchronised manufacturing. Purchasing and Materials Management. Distributional logistical systems and facilities-single stage or multistage, warehouse(s), their number, location and allocation, Automated Warehousing, Materials Handling and Packaging. Simulation aided planning of conveyor and warehousing systems.	9
	Supply Chain Coordination & Integration	Supply Chain Logistics Mix Management. Logistical Connectivity: Transportation modes, rate structure, legal aspects; maintenance, spares and repairs; test and support equipment, Routing of freight flows. Management and Organization of the Logistics Systems; Organization, Information and cost control; Logistical information Systems, Computer aided logistics management. Case Studies.	9

# 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindi and Kalra, Supply Chain Management, Strategy, Planning, and operation Pearson Education, 2010

- 2. Arvind Jayant, Industrial Engineering & Operation Management, Studium Press 2019, New Delhi
- 3. Srinivasan G.S; Quantitative models in Operations and Supply Chain Management, PHI, 2010.
- 4. James B.Ayers Handbook of Supply chain management, St.Lucle press, 2000

Title of the course	:
Subject Code	:

# QUALITY ENGINEERING OEME-622 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Control the quality of processes using control charts for variables in manufacturing industries.

CO 2: Control the occurrence of defective product and the defects in manufacturing companies.

CO 3: Control the occurrence of defects in services.

CO 4: Achieve savings in rupees to the companies through quality control and improvement

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Avg.	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1.25	1	1.5	1.25	1	1.5	1.75	1

Unit	ory Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)					
Unit-1	Quality fundamentals	Importance of quality- evolution of quality- definitions of quality- dimensions of quality- quality control- quality assurance- areas of quality- quality planning- quality objectives and policies quality costs- economics of quality- quality loss function- quality Vs productivity- Quality Vs reliability.						
	Control charts for variables	Process variation- preliminary decisions- control limits and their computation- construction and application of X bar, R and S charts- warning and modified control limits- process adjustment for trend, Comparison of process variation with specification limits- O.C. curve for X bar chart.						
Unit-2	Statistical process control	Process stability- process capability study using control charts- capability evaluation- Cp, Cpk and Cpm – capability analysis using histogram and normal probability plot- machine capability study- gauge capability study- setting statistical tolerances for components and assemblies individual measurement charts- X-chart, moving average and moving range chart, multi-variable chart.						
	Control charts for attributes	Limitations of variable control charts- Control charts for fraction non-conforming- p and np charts, variable sample size, operating characteristic function, run length- Control chart for nonconformities (defects)- c, u, ku charts, demerits control chart- applications.						
	Acceptance sampling	Need- economics of sampling- sampling procedure- single and double sampling- O.C. curves, Average outgoing quality- Average sample number- Average total inspection-						

# Onward

Multiple and sequential sampling- Standard sampling plans- Military, Dodge-Roaming.	
---	--

Total=48

- 1. S.P.Singh, Production and Operation Management Vikas Publishers, Delhi
- 2. Grant & Leave worth; Statistical Quality Control McGraw Hill
- 3. J.R. Taylor Quality Control Systems McGraw-Hill
- 4. M.Mhajan, Statistical Quality Control Dhanpat Rai
- 5. A.V. Taylor Total Quality Control McGraw-Hill
- 6. Ravi Shankar, Industrial Engineering & Management McGraw-Hill

4	019
0	nward

Title of the course	: Industrial Automation
Subject Code	: OEME-622 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Ability to design interface of computers with the outside world

CO2: Programming for PLC

Modelling of Physical system dynamics CO3:

Linear control of Physical systems CO4:

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	1
CO2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	2	1	1
CO3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	1
CO4	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	1
Avg.	2.5	2	1.5	1.75	1.25	1.25	1	1.5	1.75	1.5	2.5	1.5	1.75	1.5	1

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	The Mechatronics approach: A methodology for integrated design of Mechanical,	01
		Electronics, Electrical, Control, computer and Instrumentation	•
	Fundamentals of	Number systems: Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal, Boolean Algebra, Logic Gates,	
	Electronics and digital	Karnaugh maps and simplification of logic circuits, Operational Amplifiers, Types	08
	circuits	of Operational Amplifiers, Multiplexer and De-multiplexer.	
	Application of Personal	Analog and Digital signal, Analog to Digital Conversion, Digital to Analog	
	Computer in Control and	Conversion: Weighted resistor method and R-2R method, C programming for	08
	Automation	Digital Input and output, ADC and DAC	
	Sensors and Actuators	Strain Gauge, Potentiometer, Optical encoders: incremental and absolute	
		encoders, Linear variable differential transformer(LVDT), Piezoelectric, Proximity	07
		sensor, Resistance Temperature Detector(RTD), Thermistors, Thermocouple,	07
		Hall effect sensor; Permanent Magnet DC Motor, Stepper Motor	
Unit-2	Pneumatics and	Hydraulics and Pneumatic power supplies, Selection of Pnuematic Pipeline	
	Hydraulics	Materials, Pressure drop in pipeline, FRL unit, Direction control valves: Types,	
		Nomenclature, actuation systems, Pressure control valves: Pressure limiting,	
		pressure relief and pressure sequence valves, Check valves: Non return valve,	09
		Shuttle valve, Non-return flow control valve, twin pressure sequence valve, Time	
		delay valve, Basic Pneumatic Circuits, Pilot operation, Cylinder sequencing and	
		process control, Movement Diagram ; Actuators: Single acting and double acting	

# Onward

	cylinders, Cushion assembly, Rotary actuators, vane motors, Jeroter.	
Programmable Logic	Function of PLC, Architecture, Components of PLC, selection of PLC, Ladder	
Controller (PLC)	Logic diagram, Mnemonics, Logic functions: latching, sequencing, counters, shift	07
	registers, jumpers, manipulation of data, arithmetic operations	
Fundamentals of	Modelling of physical systems dynamics, Laplace Transform, Transfer Functions,	
Modelling and Linear	Block Diagrams, Response Analysis and Simulation: First order and second	08
Control	order systems.	
· · ·		

Total=48

- 1. W. Bolten, Mechatronics, Pearson Education
- 2. Andrew Parr, Pneumatic Systems, TMH
- 3. A.P. Malvino, Digital Principles and Applications, McGraw Hill
- 4. Norman S. Nise, Control Systems Engineering, Wiley

Title of the course	: Optimization Techniques
Subject Code	: OEME-622 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the basic concepts & issues of engineering optimization and application of optimization techniques.
- **CO2:** Formulate the linear programming problem (LPP) using different approaches and attempt the variations of the class of problems.
- **CO3:** Formulate the transportation and assignment model, and attempt the variations of the class of problems.
- CO4: Draw the network diagrams for project management and assess the project completion time.
- CO5: Understand the basic concepts of queuing theory and analyze the case studies based on (M/M/1) model.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes	
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	3
Avg.	3	3	3	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.4	1.8	1.8

Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Meaning of optimization, operations research (OR), historical development, characteristics and application of operations research, scope of operations research, Classification of optimization techniques in brief.	04
	Linear Programming	Introduction, formulation of linear programming problem (LPP), graphical representation and solution to LP problems, solution of LPP using simplex method, Big-M method and two phase method, degeneracy in LPP, duality in linear programming.	10
	Transportation Model	Definition, mathematical formulation, balanced and unbalanced problem, different methods of obtaining initial basic solution, Vogel's approximation, optimal solution of transportation model using MODI method, optimality test, optimal solution of minimization and maximization problems.	10
Unit-2	Assignment Model	Introduction, mathematical formulation, difference between transportation and assignment model, unbalanced (m x n matrix) assignment problem, minimization and maximization assignment problem, optimal solution of assignment model using Hungarian method, sequencing and traveling salesman problems.	08
	Network analysis in project planning (pert	Introduction, evolution and application of PERT & CPM technique, concept of activities and events, drawing of network diagram, Fulkurson's rule, float and slack times, time estimates, critical path, estimation of project completion time, crashing and updating	10

&cpm)	problem.	
Queuing Model	Introduction, elements/structure of queues, operating characteristics, classification of queuing model, Kendall's notation for representing Queuing Model, Case studies on (M/M/I) Model.	06

Total=48

- 1. S. S. Rao , Engineering Optimization New Age International
- 2. A. H. Taha Operations Research Prentice Hall of India
- 3. P. K. Gupta & D. S. Hira Operations Research S. Chand & Co.
- 4. A. D. Belegundu Operations Research Prentice Hall of India
- 5. C. K. Mustafi Operations Research New Age International

Title of the course	: AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING
Subject Code	: PEME-621 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the basic knowledge of automobile component, different systems and its performance.
- CO2: Assess the basics about Automotive Engine System and fuel supply System and apply to different type of vehicles.
- CO3: Understand the concept of Automobile Chassis, hydraulically operated clutch, fly wheel, and automotive brake system.
- CO4: Understand about Automotive Transmission, types of gear, working of gear box and apply the knowledge to Gear selector mechanism, differentials and drive axles.
- CO5: Learn the basic concepts of Automotive Electronic and Electrical Equipment and application to various parts of automobile

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes	
008	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	1
CO3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	1	3	2
CO4	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	1
Avg.	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2	1.4	1	2	2.4	2	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.8	1.4

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topic	Course outline	Lectures		
Unit-I	Engine fundamentals and performance	Introduction-Engine fundamentals, engine operations, engine type and construction. Engine measurement and performance.	6		
	Automobile Engine Components	Automobile Engine Components: connecting rods, rod bearings, piston rings, crank shaft, cylinder blocks, valves & valves train,	6		
	Engine fuel supply System	Automotive engine fuels, fuel and exhaust system, carburetors, carburetor fuel system service, diesel fuel engines injection system, gasoline fuel injection system.	6		
	Automotive Engine System	Engine lubricating system, engine cooling systems, emission control & tune up.			
Unit-II	Automotive Chassis	Automotive Chassis: Spring and suspension system, steering systems, automobile clutches, hydraulically operated clutch, pressure plate, fly wheel, adjusting wheel, spacing, and automotive brake system.	8		
	Automotive Transmission	Automotive Transmission: Gear ratio, types of gear, types of gear box, working of gear box, Gear selector mechanism, planetary type gear box, universal joints, and differentials and drive axles.	8		
	Automotive Electronic and Electrical Equipment	Automotive Electronic and Electrical Equipment: The automotive electrical system, starting system, central point ignition, electronic ignition system, automotive battery.	8		

- 1. Nakre ;Automobile Engineering; Standard Publication.
- 2. Crouse;Automobile Mechanics;Tata McGraw Hill Publication.
- 3. Kirpal Singh;Automobile Engineering; Standard Publication.
- 4. Mathur & Sharma; A Text Book of IC Engine; Dhanpat Rai Publication

Title of the course	: Dynamics of Machine
Subject Code	: PEME-621 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students will be able

- CO1: To acquaint with the knowledge of force analysis of CAM follower mechanism & dynamics analysis of different machines
- CO2: To know the basic concepts of flywheel and governors with their applications.
- CO3: To understand the basic laws of friction and its application for studying the clutches, Power screws, brakesetc.
- CO4: To understand the concepts of static and dynamic mass balancing along with concept of gyroscope
- CO5: To understand the concepts of different types of vibrations and will be able to solve complex problems of vibration.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	1	3
CO4	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	1	1
Avg.	3	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2	1.4	1	2	2.4	2	2.2	2.2	1.6	1.8

Theory

Unit	Main Topic	Course outline	Lectures
Unit-I	Engine fundamentals and performance.	Concept of free body and its equilibrium, static force analysis, friction effects, forces on gear teeth; D'Alembert's principle, dynamic force analysis, force analysis of cam- follower system, equivalent dynamical systems, dynamic analysis of reciprocating engines, practical examples from actual machines.	04
	Automobile Engine Components:	Introduction, an approximate analysis, Fluctuation of energy and speed, energy in flywheel, calculation of flywheel size; Flywheel in punching press, inertia force analysis of reciprocating engine.	04
	.Engine fuel supply System	Types of governor, function of governors, Analysis of different types of governors, controlling force diagrams, sensitivity analysis, stability of governors, isochronous governors, hunting, power and efforts of governors.	09
	Automotive Engine System	Introduction, laws of friction, Coulomb friction, pivot and roller friction, flat pivot and conical pivot, flat collar pivot, single and multiple clutches, cone clutch.	03
Unit-II	Automotive Chassis	Introduction, Power screws, band and block brakes.	02
	Automotive Transmission:	Balancing of rotating masses on one plane and in different parallel planes, balancing of slider crank mechanisms, balancing of in-line, V- and locomotive engines, principles of balancing machine.	06

Automotive Electronic and Electrical Equipment:	Introduction. Principle of gyroscope. Gyroscopic couple. Direction of vector with forced precession. Analysis of precession due to forced precession of rotating disc mounted on shaft. Motion of rigid body with reference to Euler's equations. Effect of gyroscopic couple. Stability of two wheeler, four wheeler, sea vessels and aircraft with numerical problems.	06
	Simple harmonic motion; Conservative systems; Free vibrations of systems without damping; Equilibrium and energy methods for determining natural frequency; Rayleigh's method, free vibrations of system with viscous damping, over damped, critically and under damped systems, logarithmic decrement; Forced vibrations of systems with viscous damping, equivalent viscous damping; Impressed forces due to unbalanced masses and excitation of supports, vibration isolation, transmissibility.	10

Total=48

- 1. Vicker, J.J., Shigley, J.E., and Pennock, G.R., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", 3rd Ed., Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 2. Massie, H.H., and Reinholtz, C.F., "Mechanisms and Dynamics of Machinery", 4th Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 1987.
- 3. Grover, G.K., "Mechanical Vibrations", 7th Ed., Nem Chand and Brothers, 2003.
- 4. Thomson, W.T., "Theory of Vibration with Applications", 3rd Ed., CBS Publishers, 2003.
- 5. Rattan S.S., "Theory of Machines", TMH, New Delhi, 2010.
- 6. V.P. Singh, Theory of Machines Dhanpat Rai.
- 7. Mechanism and Machine Theory by J.S.Rao and R.V.Dukipatti, New Age International.
- 8. Theory of Mechanisms & Machines by Amitabha Ghosh, Asok Kumar Mallik, Affiliated East-West Press Pvt Ltd.
- 9. Theory of Machine by R.S.Khurmi. S.Chand .

Title of the course	: Power Plant Engineering
Subject Code	: PEME-621 C

ſ	L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
ſ	3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the present scenario of energy production in India and understand the different working aspects of hydro power plant
- CO2: Explain the construction detail and the working of thermodynamic cycle of the thermal as well as gas power plant
- CO3: To understand the power production techniques of nuclear power plant and to apply the knowledge for power plant economics for different load situations
- CO4: Explore the knowledge in the field of non-conventional power generation methods and the direct energy conversion methods
- CO5: Understand the pollution effects of power generation and ways to control them for the betterment of society

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	1	1	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.2	2	1	1.2	2.6	2	2.4	2.2	3	1.4	1	2

#### Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Energy resources and their availability, Present power position and future planning in India & World, Types of power plants, selection of the plants, review of basic thermodynamic cycles used in power plants. Load estimation, load curves, various terms and factors involved in power plant calculations. Effect of variable load on power plant operation, Selection of power plant units.	03
	Hydroelectric power plants	Rainfall and run-off measurements and plotting of various curves for estimating stream flow and size of reservoir, power plants design, construction and operation of different components of hydro-electric power plants, site selection, Advantages and comparison with other types of power plants.	05
	Steam power plants	Flow sheet and working of modern-thermal power plants, Classification of turbine, their working and governing, analysis of Re-heat cycle, Regenerative cycle, reheat – regenerative cycle and binary cycle Turbine problems, Condenser, cooling ponds, cooling towers, Feed water treatment, site selection, coal storage, preparation, coal handling systems, feeding and burning of pulverized fuel, ash handling systems, dust collection mechanical dust collector and electrostatic precipitator.	08

	Gas & Steam turbine combined cycles	Constant pressure gas turbine power plants, Arrangements of combined plants (steam & gas turbine power plants), re-powering systems with gas production from coal, using PFBC systems with organic fluids, parameters affecting thermodynamic efficiency and performance of combined cycles	08
Unit-2	Nuclear power plants	Principles of nuclear energy, basic nuclear reactions, nuclear reactors-PWR, BWR, CANDU, Gas-cooled reactors, liquid –metal cooled reactors, organic moderated cooled reactors, fast breeder reactor, Location of Nuclear power plants, Advantages and limitations, nuclear power station, Shielding Materials, Effect of nuclear radiation, waste disposal.	07
	Power plant economics	Load curve, different terminology and definitions, cost of electrical energy, tariff methods of electrical energy, performance & operating characteristics of power plants- incremental rate theory, input-output curves, efficiency, heat rate, economic load sharing.	06
	Non-conventional power generation	Solar radiation estimation, solar energy collectors, low, medium & high temperature power plants, OTEC, wind power plants, tidal power plants, geothermal power plants.	07
	Direct energy conversion systems	Fuel cell, MHD power generation-principle, open & closed cycle systems, thermoelectric power generation, and thermionic power generation	02
	Pollution and its control	Introduction, Air and water pollution by thermal power plants, Radioactive pollution of environment by nuclear power plants, Noise pollution, Methods for reducing the pollution.	02

Total=48

- Power Plant Engineering by P.K. Nag
   Power Plant Engineering by P.C. Sharma
   Power Plant Engineering by M. Wakil
- 4. Power Plant Engineering by ARORA.S. DOMKUNDWAR

**Onward** 

Title of the course	
Subject Code	

# : Technical Communication

: HSMC-601

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
2	0	0	2	2

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Understand importance of Technical communication
- CO2: Be able to draft different kinds of technical documents
- CO3: Draft Business letters, Notices, Agenda, Minutes of Meetings and Memos
- CO4: Draft Applications for Jobs
- CO5: Prepare effectively for job interviews

## Pre-requisite knowledge: NIL

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	3	2
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	2	2	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.4

## Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)			
Unit-1	Technical	Importance of Technical communication				
	Documents: Design	Different Kinds of Technical Documents: Style and Appearance				
	and Development	Structure of Reports, Technical Proposals, Research Papers				
	Technical Writing:	Basics of Grammar	08			
	Grammar and Editing	<ul> <li>Summarizing and Précis writing</li> </ul>				
		Proof reading and Editing				
Unit-2	Business	Business Letters-Placing, Cancelling orders, Complaints, Reply to	08			
	Communication	Complaints				
		Notices, Agenda ,Minutes of Meetings				
		Writing Memorandum				
	Career Oriented	Resume and Bio-data- Design and style; Applying for a job; Language				
	Communication	and format of a job application	00			
		<ul> <li>Job Interviews- Purpose and process; how to prepare for an interview;</li> </ul>	08			
		language and style to be used in an interview; types of interview				
		questions and how to answer the.				

- 1. Beer, David F. and David McMurrey, Guide to writing as an Engineer, Wiley. New York, 2004
- 2. Mishra, Sunita & C. Muralikrishna. Communication Skills for Engineers. Pearson.
- 3. Bhattacharya, Indrajit. An Approach to Communication Skills. Dhanpat Rai & Co.
- 4. Sharma, R.C. & Krishna Mohan. Business Correspondence and Report Writing. Tata McGraw-Hill.

**Onward** 

Title of the course	
Subject Code	

# : Heat and Mass Transfer Lab : PCME-623

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Ability to understand the concept of heat transfer modes

- CO2: To analyze and determine the conductivity of the wall, materials etc.
- CO3: Analyze the phenomena of dropwise and film wise condensation.
- CO4: Design and analyze the heat exchanger design concept.

CO5: To understand the concept and application of fin with different materials.

# Pre-requisite knowledge: NIL

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	ledium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	elation):					
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	3		
CO2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	2	2	2	3		
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	3		
CO4	3	2	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	2	3	2		
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3		
Avg.	3	2.6	2.8	2.8	2	1.2	1.4	1	1.4	2.4	2.4	2	2.2	2.4	2.8		

# List of Experiments:

- 1. To determine the Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Bar.
- To determine the total Thermal resistance and thermal conductivity or a composite wall.
- To find out the convective heat transfer coefficient in a vertical cylinder in nature convection mode and also compare the results while using suitable empirical relation for the given configuration.
- To find out heat transfer coefficient in forced convection mode and also compare the results while using suitable empirical relation for the given configuration. \_
- 5. To find the thermal conductivity of insulating powder using sphere configuration.
- To study the parallel & counter type heat exchanger & find out overall heat transfer coefficient and effectiveness of 6. the heat exchanger for both parallel and counter type flow of heat exchanger.
- 7. To find out the heat transfer coefficient for film wise and drop wise condensation.
- 8. To verify the Stefan Boltzmann constant help or the given experimental setup.
- 9. To find out the emissivity of the test plate at various surface temperatures.
- 10. To find out rate of heat transfer on different fins materials.

Title of the course

: Technical Communication Lab

Subject Code

: HSME-602

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

#### COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

CO1: Understand Concepts of Communication

CO2: Improve Communication Skills

CO3: Make oral presentations and be able to use multimedia

CO:4 Participate effectively in group discussions, debates and job interviews

CO:5 Adopt social and professional communication etiquettes

#### Pre-requisite knowledge: NIL

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	3	2		
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	3	3	3		
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	3		
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	2	2	2	2		
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3		
Avg.	2.8	3	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.4	2.4	2	1.8	2.4	2.8	2.6		

#### List of Activities of Lab:

- 1. Reflecting upon Self and Analyzing Environment.
- 2. Reading and Improving upon Vocabulary with the Help of Newspapers
- 3. Collecting and Using Library Resources.
- 4. Giving Individual Oral Presentations (Will Require Multiple Sessions)
- 5. English Conversation Skills and Speaking Practice
- 6. Group Discussions/Debates/Extempores
- 7. Summarizing a Given Short Story
- 8. Summarizing Newspaper Reports and Events
- 9. Role Plays/Mock Events
- 10. Grammar Exercises
- 11. Finalization of Team Project Work.
- 12. Collecting Materials for Project Work & Finalization of Project.
- 13. Presentation of Project

Title of the course	: Tool Design
Subject Code	: HPME-621

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the different types of metal cutting operations and cutting parameters used in turning, drilling and milling operations.
- CO2: Identify different types of systems to represent the geometrical parameters of single point cutting tool.
- CO3: Understanding of different cutting tool materials and desired properties of cutting tool materials.
- Study the design considerations and development of single point cutting tool, drill, milling cutters, broach and hob. CO4:
- CO5: To select the manufacturing process for a given application.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	elation):					
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1		
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1		
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2		
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3		
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2		
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)				
Unit-1	Classification of cutting tools	principle elements of various cutting tools; single point cutting tool geometry in ASA, ORS & NRS systems	03				
	-		<b></b>				
	Tool Materials	Properties of various cutting tool materials, composition, production process and application.	03				
	Design of Single point cutting tools	Cutting parameters, Classification of single point cutting tools: solid, carbide tipped tools, design of single point cutting tool, re-sharpening of single point cutting tools. Form Tools	06				
		Purpose and types, design procedure and their sharpening.					
	Drill design	Cutting parameters of drilling operations,. Types of drills, solid, carbide tipped drills, geometrical parameters of a twist drill, design of a twist drill, re-sharpening of the twist drill					
	Milling Cutter Design	Milling operations, cutting parameters, different milling tools for these operations. Types of milling cutters, solid, and carbide tipped cutter; geometrical parameters of a milling cutter, design procedure of a disc type milling cutter, re-sharpening of the cutters	06				
Unit-2	Broach design	Broaching operation and cutting parameters, types of broaches, design procedure of a broach, re-sharpening of the broach.	03				
	Hob design	Gear nomenclature, construction of involutes profile, hobbing operation and its	03				

	advantages, geometrical parameters of a hob, design of a hob	
Jigs and Fixture	Definition, uses of jigs & Fixture, Principle of jigs& fixture design, location & clamping devices Drilling jigs, milling fixtures, lathe fixture, grinding fixture, assembly & welding fixture, broaching fixture, fixture.         Economics of jigs & fixture, selection of particular types of jigs & fixture	10
Press Tool and Die Design	Types of presses and selection, press accessories and attachments, Chutes, Magazines, Hoppers, Roll feeds, Dials, etc. Automatic stops, Hand feed and pin stops, Automatic Finger stops Development of blanks and scrap strip layouts, Die material, Selection between dies Die clearances and Allowances, Design for blanking dies, progressive, Bending dies, Forming dies, Drawing die	8
	Total=48	

# **Recommended Books:**

- McGraw Hill 1. Donaldson ;Tool Design
- 2. Prakash Joshi Cutting tools Wheeler Publishing
- 3. Arschinov&Alearoev Metal Cutting theory & practice MIR publication
- 4. Grant Jigs& Fixtures TMH

Onward

Title of the course Subject Code

: Inspection and Testing of Welds : HPWL-621

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- Identifying various weld defects and understand the nature of occurrence of these defects along with their remedial CO1: measures.
- CO2: Understand the meaning of welding inspection, responsibilities in welding inspection, role and certification of welding inspectors.
- CO3: Develop a WPS for particular application
- CO4: Learn about various destructive and non-destructive techniques used in welding.
- CO5: Apply about Statistical Quality Control Techniques for testing of welds.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):					
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
003	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1		
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1		
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2		
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3		
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2		
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8		

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Solid State Welding	Definition of discontinuity, imperfection and defects, classification of various	
	Processes	welding defects, causes and remedies. Concept of quality assurance in welding,	12
		weld quality-meaning, organization, requirement, procedure and program for	12
		quality assurance.	
	Thermit Welding	Meaning of welding inspection, responsibilities in welding inspection, role and	
		certification of welding inspectors. Description and important details of WPS;	08
		Essential, non-essential and supplementary variables, various steps in procedure	00
		qualification, PQR (procedure qualification record).	
	Surfacing and Thermal	Welding performance qualification-requirement, qualification and re-qualification of	
	Spraying	welders, Qualification record, Essential and non-essential variables in performance	04
		qualification.	
Unit-2	Destructive Testing of	Classification and description of destructive testing techniques like Tensile test,	
	Welds:	Bend test, Impact test, Hardness test, Fatigue test; Testing of welding	12
		consumables-All weld test, Determination of diffusible hydrogen, Deposition	

Non Destructive Testing:	Visual inspection, dye-penetrate inspection, magnetic particle inspection, ultrasonic	
		. ^0
	testing, radiographic testing, eddy current testing.	08
Statistical Quality	Basic concept about application of control charts and acceptance sampling for	
Control Techniques	testing and inspection of welds	04
applied to Weld Testing:		1
(	Control Techniques	Statistical Quality         Basic concept about application of control charts and acceptance sampling for testing and inspection of welds

**Recommended Books** 

- 1. R. S. Parmar Welding Engineering & Technology Khanna Publications
- 2. S. V. Nadkarni Modern Arc Welding Technology Oxford & IBH.
- 3. Leonard. P. Connor AWS Welding Handbook, Volume-1AWS
- 4. Juran Statistical Quality Control McGraw Hill.
- Quality Control Dhanpat Rai & Sons 5. Mahajan
- 6. Method of Testing Fusion Welded Joints and Weld Metals in Steel
- 7. ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section IX.
- 8. O P Khanna Welding Technology Dhanpat Rai
- IS-3600 (Part-I & II) BIS, New Delhi
- ASME

**Onward** 

Title of the course Subject Code : Inspection and Testing of Welds Lab : HPWL-622

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Identifying various weld defects and understand the nature of occurrence of these defects along with their remedial measures.
- **CO2:** Understand the meaning of welding inspection, responsibilities in welding inspection, role and certification of welding inspectors.
- CO3: Develop a WPS for particular application
- CO4: Learn about various destructive and non-destructive techniques used in welding.
- **CO5:** Apply about Statistical Quality Control Techniques for testing of welds.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Coo		Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes				
Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
C01	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. Introduction to destructive testing facilities in the lab.
- 2. Introduction to non-destructive testing facilities in the lab.
- 3. Demonstration for the working of muffle furnace.
- 4. Study and demonstration of tensile test.
- 5. Study and demonstration of compressive test.
- 6. Study and demonstration of impact strength (Charpy V-notch) test.
- 7. Study and demonstration of impact strength (Izod) test.
- 8. Study and demonstration of U-bend test.
- 9. To perform visual inspection of a given weld specimen.
- 10. To perform magnetic particle inspection of a given weld specimen.
- 11. To perform die penetrant test on a given weld specimen
- 12. To perform ultrasonic test on a given weld specimen
- 13. Hardness test.

Title of the course	: CAD/CAM
Subject Code	: PCME-711

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Enhance the knowledge of application of computers in designing.

CO2: Know about the hardware.

CO3: Designing and analysis ability in field of modeling the parts.

CO4: Understand the knowledge related to the use of computers in manufacturing.

CO5: Use CAD software to produce 2d and 3D designs.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos		Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes				
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	2
CO2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3
CO4	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	2
CO5	3	1	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	2	3
Avg.	3	2	2	1	1.2	1	1.6	2.6	2.2	3	1.4	1.4	1	1.6	2.6

Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course Outline	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Fundamentals of CAD/CAM	Introduction to CAD and CAM. Definition of CAD and CAM tools. Applications of CAD/CAM. Design process and application of computers in design. Creating Manufacturing database. Benefits of CAD/CAM.	04
	CAD Hardware and Software	Input devices: Keyboard, Touch panel, Light pens, Graphic tablets, Joysticks, Trackball, Mouse, Voice systems. Output devices: Storage, Printers. Display devices: Tube graphics display, Raster refresh graphics display, Plasma panel displays, Liquid crystal displays. Central Processing Unit (CPU). Graphic Standards: GKS, IGES, PHIGS. Data Structure and Database Management of a Graphics System. Coordinate Systems: WCS, MCS, SCS. Software modules: Operating System, Graphics, Application, Programming and Communication.	06
	Curves, Surfaces and Solids	Analytical curves: parametric and non-parametric equations; Bezier Curves; Introduction to free form curves: B-spline and NURBS; Surfaces: plane, cylindrical, spherical, ruled, coons patch, swept, revolved, Bezier, B-spline. Ferguson and Bilinear patch. Introduction to solid models; Solid representation, B-rep. CSG, Sweep representation; CAD/CAM data exchange.	07

Onward

2	J19
0	nward

	Geometric Transformations	Formulation, translation, rotation, scaling, reflection, mapping of geometric models, projections. Basic concepts of hidden surface removal and shading.	04
Unit-2	Fundamentals of Computer Numerical Control	Principles of NC, Classification of NC: Motion control, control loops, positioning systems, NC, CNC, DNC, Combined CNC/DNC systems. Constructional details of CNC machines; Components of CNC machines: MCU, drives, transducers, lead screw, control loops and interpolation, guide-ways. Tooling for NC machines: automatic tool changes, multiple pallets.	06
	Numerical Control Programming	Manual part programming; Format and codes; Tool length and radius compensation; Tool path simulation of lathe and milling; Computer assisted part programming; APT, post processor and auxiliary statements.	07
	Adaptive Control Systems	Types, advantages, adaptive control for proper cutting speed, feed in turning operation.	03
	Computer Integrated Manufacturing System	Role of computers in QC, Contact and Non-contact inspection methods, Computer aided testing, CMM, 3D scanners, Material requirement planning (MRP)- concepts, inputs, output, Benefits. Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP-II). Entrepreneur Resource Planning (ERP). Introduction group technology, Part families, Coding and classification, production flow analysis, benefits of group technology, Computer aided process planning (CAPP)-variant and generative approach	07
	Recent Trends in CAD/CAM	Concurrent Engineering: concept, enabling technologies. Reverse Engineering. Rapid Prototyping (RP), flexible manufacturing systems (FMS).	04

Total = 48

- 1. Zeid, Ibraham, CAD/CAM Theory and Practice, Tata Mc Graw Hill
- 2. Mortenson, Geometric Modeling, John Wiley& Sons
- 3. Groover & Zimmer, Automation, Production Systems and CIM, PHI
- 4. Chang, Wysk and Wang, Computer aided manufacturing, PHI
- 5. Kundra, Rao, Tiwari, Numerical Control and Computer Aided Manufacture, Tata Mc Graw Hill

Title of the course	: Machine Design-II
Subject Code	: PCME-712

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1:** apply the theories of failure in design of machine elements.

**CO2:** Analyse complex Mechanical Engineering problems and apply appropriate engineering techniques and design processes.

**CO3:** Identification and selection of appropriate brake and spring.

CO4: Identification and selection of appropriate gear and IC engine parts.

CO5: Develop creative solutions to problems and conceive innovative approaches of design Mechanical systems.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):																
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)													Programme Specific Outcomes		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	
CO1	1	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	
CO3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	1	
CO4	1	3	2	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
CO5	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	1	
Avg.	1.8	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.6	1.2	1.4	1.4	1	2	2.4	2	2.2	2.2	1.6	

Theory

Unit	Main Topics	Course Outlines	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Keys and Couplings	Definition of term "key" & its various types, Splines. Deign of keys for various load cases. Shaft couplings and its various types. Design of various shaft couplings; sleeve or muff, clamp or compression, flange-protected and unprotected; flexible; Oldham's and universal couplings,	
	Clutches	Design procedure for positive, friction and centrifugal clutch.	07
	Brakes	Introduction, heat generation equation, design of shoe, band-brake and combination of shoe and band brake, design of caliper type and disc brake and other variants of brakes.	08
Unit-2	Springs	Design of Helical Springs, Buckling, Surge, Stress and Deflection in non-circular springs, Helical Springs Subjected to Fatigue Loading. Springs in Series. Springs in Parallel. Concentric or Composite Springs. Helical Torsion Springs, Spiral Springs. Design of leaf spring; Material and Construction, equalized stresses, length of leaves, standard sizes of Automobile suspension springs.	09
	Gears	Design of spur gear; Design Considerations for a Gear Drive Beam Strength of Gear Teeth- Lewis Equation, Permissible Working Stress for Gear Teeth in Lewis Equation. Dynamic Tooth Load. Static Tooth Load. Wear Tooth Load. Causes of Gear Tooth Failure. Design Procedure for Spur Gears. Spur Gear Construction. Design of Arms for Spur Gears.	07

•	Total=48	
puito	Piston Skirt, Piston Pin. Connecting Rod; Forces Acting on the Connecting Rod, Design of Connecting Rod. Crankshaft; Material and Manufacture of Crankshafts, Bearing Pressure and Stresses in Crankshafts, Design Procedure for Crankshaft, Design for Centre Crankshaft, Side or Overhung Crankshaft. Valve Gear Mechanism, Valves. Rocker Arm.	
I.C. Engine parts	Principal Parts of an I. C. Engine., Cylinder and Cylinder Liner, Design of a Cylinder, Piston; Design considerations for a Piston, Material for Pistons, Piston Head or Crown, Piston Rings,	l
	Forces Acting on Worm Gears. Design of Worm Gearing.	0
	of Worm Gear Teeth. Wear Tooth Load for Worm Gear. Thermal Rating of Worm Gearing.	
	Proportions for Worms. Proportions for Worm Gears. Efficiency of Worm Gearing. Strength	
	Worm gear; Types of Worms, Types of Worm Gears. Terms used in Worm Gearing.	
	Strength of Bevel Gears. Forces Acting on a Bevel Gear.	
	Formative or Equivalent Number of Teeth for Bevel Gears-Tredgold's Approximation.	
	Bevel gear; Determination of Pitch; Angle for Bevel Gears. Proportions for Bevel Gears.	
	Helical Gears.	
	Equivalent Number of Teeth for Helical Gears. Proportions for Helical Gears. Strength of	
	Helical gear Terms used in Helical Gears. Face Width of Helical Gears. Formative or	

- 1. Shigley, J.E., and Mischke, C.R., "Mechanical Engineering Design (in S.I. Units)", 6th Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
- 2. Juvinall, R.C., and Marshek, K.M., "Fundamentals of Machine Component Design", 4th Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
- 3. M.F. Spotts , Mechanical Design Analysis Prentice Hall.
- 4. A.M. Wahl, Mechanical Springs –first edition; Cleveland: Penton Pub. Co.
- 5. Sharma & Aggarwal, "A Text book of Machine Design", Katson.
- 6. Machine Design-An Integrated Approach, Norton, Pearson Education.
- 7. D W Dudley, Handbook of Practical Gear Design, McGraw-Hill Companies
- 8. Mahadevan, K., and B., Reddy, "Design Data Hand Book", CBS Publishers, 2003.
- 9. P. S. G, "Design data handbook", P. S. G., Coimbatore.

Title of the course Subject Code

### : Non Conventional Energy Resources : OEME-711 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the operation of various non conventional energy resources.
- CO2: Analyze the various non conventional energy resources.
- CO3: Familiarize the components of non conventional energy resources.
- CO4: Design of solar energy system and wind energy system.
- CO5: Identify the application of various non conventional energy resources.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)									U U	amme Sp Dutcome				
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2
CO2	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
CO3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
CO5	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
Avg.	3	2.6	1	1.8	1.2	1	1.2	1	2	1	2.6	1	1.2	1	2

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)				
Unit-1	Introduction	ductionRenewable and non-renewable energy sources, their availability and growth in India: energy consumption as a measure of Nations Development: strategy for meeting the future energy requirements.					
	Solar Energy	<b>lar Energy</b> Solar radiations-beam and diffusion radiations; earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation; Optical properties of materials and selective surfaces.					
	SolarEnergy EquipmentsPrinciples, introduction of different types of collectors, flat plate, cylindrica parabolic collectors; Solar energy storage system-their types, characteristic capacity; solar ponds. Application of solar energy in water, space and p heating, solar refrigerant and air conditioning; water desalination and water pu Solar thermal power generation; solar cells and batteries.						
	Wind Energy	Principle of wind energy conservation; basic components of wind energy conversion systems; wind mill components, various types and their construction features; wind data and site selection considerations.					
Unit-2	Direct Energy Conversion Systems	i)Magnetic Thermodynamic(MHD) Generators; Operating principle, types and working of different MHD system-their relative merits; MHD materials and production of magnetic fields. ii) Thermo-Electric Generators; Thermo-electric effects and materials; thermoelectric devices and types of thermo-electric generators; thermo-	12				

	types, components and working of fuel cell. Performance, applications and economic aspects of above mentioned direct energy conversion systems.	
Miscellaneous Non- Conventional Energy System	<ul> <li>i) Bio-Mass; Concept of bio-mass conversion, photo-synthesis and bio-gasification;</li> <li>bio gas generators and plants, their types constructional features and functioning;</li> <li>fuel properties of bio gas and community bio gas plants ii) Geothermal; Sources of</li> <li>geothermal energy types, constructional features and associated prime movers iii)</li> <li>Tidal and wave energy plants; single basin and double basin tidal power plants;</li> <li>conversion devices, Advantages/disadvantages and applications of above</li> <li>mentioned energy system.</li> </ul>	12

Total = 48

- 1. Jai Prakash, H.P. Garg, Solar Energy: Fundamental And Application, Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 2. S.P. Sukhatme, Solar energy: Principles of Thermal collection & storage, Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 3. DuffieBeckman , Solar Engineering of Thermal Process, John Willey Duffie.
- 4. Chang, Energy conversion, Publishers prentice Hall.

Title of the course	: Robotics
Subject Code	: OEME-711 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** To develop the ability to analyze and design the motion for articulated systems.
- CO2: To acquire the knowledge on advanced algebraic tools for the description of motion.
- **CO3:** Obtain knowledge and understand the basic concepts of industrial robotics, namely in terms of classification, kinematics, sensors, and typical applications
- CO4: Program industrial (manipulator) robots.
- **CO5:** Describe current status of robotics technology and new development. Understand the context and importance of robotics in the different society sectors.

### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)									-	amme Sp Dutcome			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	P012	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
CO2	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	1	2
CO4	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	1	1	1
Avg.	2.6	1.8	1.4	1	1.4	1	2	1	2	2.4	2	2.2	1.4	1	1.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Evolution of robot and robotics, laws of robotics, robot anatomy: Links, joints, Degrees of freedom (DOF), Precision movement, robot specifications and work volume, Types of Robot drives-Basic robot motions, Arm configuration, wrist configuration.	05
	End Effectors	End effectors classification-Mechanical, magnetic, vacuum and adhesive gripper, Robot control-unit control system concept-servo and non servo control of robot joints, adaptive and optimal control.	07
	Sensors	Sensor devices Types of sensors- contact, position and displacement sensors, Force and torque sensors-proximity and range sensors-acoustic sensors- Robot vision systems, sensing and digitizing- Image processing and analysis.	08
Unit-2	Coordinate Frame, Mapping and Transforms	Coordinate frames, description of objects in space, transformation of vectors, funamental rotation matrices.	05

2019 UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

Kinematics	Denavit- Hartenberg Notation, kinematic relationship between adjacent links,	09
	Manipulator transformation matrix, Inverse kinematics, Concept of manipulator	
	jacobian.	
Robot	Robot language classification-programing methods off and on line programming,	08
Programming	Lead through method, Teach pendent method, Language, simple program.	
Industrial	Application of robots- Material handling- machine loading and unloading,	06
Applications	Assembly, Inspection, Welding, spray painting, Recent developments ion robots-	
	safety considerations.	

Total = 48

- 1. Mittal and Nagrath, Robotics and Control, TMH.
- 2. J.J. Craig, Introduction to Robotics, Pearson Education.
- 3. S.R.Deb& S. Deb, Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation, Tata McGraw-Hill

Title of the course	: Energy Auditing
Subject Code	: OEME-711 C

L	Т	Р	Credits Weekly Load			
3	0	0	3	3		

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: To explain the importance of Energy audit.

- CO2: To calculate the materials balance and energy balance.
- CO3: To apply the different energy saving principles in thermal systems.
- CO4: To use the energy saving practice in electrical systems.
- CO5: To discuss a case study of energy saving in industry.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs					Pro	gramme	Outcome	s (POs)					-	amme Sp Dutcome	
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO2	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO4	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2
Avg.	1.4	1	1.4	1	2.2	1.4	1	1.8	1.4	1	1.8	1.8	1	1.8	1.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Energy Management & Audit	Definition, need and types of energy audit. Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, energy audit instruments.	03
	Material and Energy balance	Facility as an energy system, methods for preparing process flow, material and energy balance diagrams.	02
	Fuels and Combustion	Introduction to fuels, principles of combustion, combustion of oil, coal and gas.	02
	Boilers	Types, combustion in boilers, performances evaluation, analysis of losses, feed water treatment, blow down, energy conservation opportunities	03
	Steam System	Properties of steam, assessment of steam distribution losses, steam leakages, steam trapping, condensate and flash steam recovery system, identifying opportunities for energy savings.	03
	Furnaces	Classification, general fuel economy measures in furnaces, excess air, heat distribution, temperature control, draft control, waste heat recovery.	02
	FBC boilers	Introduction, mechanism of fluidized bed combustion, advantages, types of FBC boilers, operational features, retrofitting FBC system to conventional boilers, saving potential.	03

	Cogeneration	Definition, need, application, advantages, classification and saving potentials.	02								
	Waste Heat Recovery	Classification, advantages and applications, commercially viable waste heat recovery devices, saving potential.	02								
Unit-2	Electrical system	Electricity billing, electrical load management and maximum demand control, power factor improvement and its benefit, selection and location of capacitors, performance assessment of PF capacitors, distribution and transformer losses.									
	Electric motors	Types, losses in induction motors, motor efficiency, factors affecting motor performance, rewinding and motor replacement issues, energy saving opportunities with energy efficient motors.	03								
	Compressed Air	Types of air compressors, compressor efficiency, capacity assessment,	03								
	System	leakage test, factors affecting the performance and savings opportunities									
	HVAC and Refrigeration System	Vapour compression refrigeration cycle, refrigerants, coefficient of performance, capacity, and factors affecting Refrigeration and Air conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	03								
	Vapour absorption refrigeration system	Working principle, types and comparison with vapour compression system, saving potential.	02								
	Fans and blowers	Types, performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy conservation opportunities.	02								
	Pumps and Pumping System	Types, performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy conservation opportunities.	03								
	Cooling Tower	Types and performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy saving opportunities assessment of cooling towers.	02								
	Lighting System	Light source, choice of lighting, luminance requirements, and energy conservation avenues.	02								
	Energy Efficient Technologies in	automatic power factor controllers, energy efficient motors, variable speed drives, energy efficient transformers, energy efficient lighting controls.	03								
	Electrical Systems										

Total=48

- 1. W.R.Murphy and G.McKAY, Energy Management, Btterworth-Heinemann
- 2. P.Balasubramanian, Energy Auditing made simple, R.NR.Printers(P)Ltd

**Onward** 

Title of the course
Subject Code

### : Refrigeration and Air Conditioning : PEME-711 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the operation of vapour comperation and vapur absorption system.
- CO2: Analyze the refrigeration cycles and methods of improving performance.
- CO3: Familiarize the components of refrigeration systems.
- CO4: Design air-conditioning system using cooling load calculations.
- CO5: Identify the applications of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	) / Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs					Pro	gramme	Outcome	s (POs)					-	amme Sp Dutcome	
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	1
Avg.	3	3	3	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.4	1.8	1.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Air Refrigeration	Introduction, types of air refrigeration systems, reversed control cycle, Bell	12
	Systems	Coleman air refrigerator, Necessity of air-craft refrigeration, regenerative and	
		reduced ambient type cycles, compression and bootstrap cycle.	
	Refrigeration	Vapor compression refrigeration system, T-S, H-S, P-H diagram for VCR, COP.	12
	Systems	Performance of VCR, advantages and disadvantages, Methods for improving	
		COP, Multiload system, Single and multi compressions.	
		Introduction, actual aqua ammonia absorption system, electrolux refrigerator,	
		COP Compression between VCR and absorption refrigeration system.	
Unit-2	Refrigerants and	Classifications of refrigerants, properties of ideal refrigerants, anti-freeze	12
	Refrigeration	solutions, selection of refrigerants, nomenclature of refrigerants. Ozone layer	
	Equipment's	depletion, eco-friendly refrigerants.	
		Construction details of different types of compressors, condensers, evaporator,	
		expansion devices, dehydrators	
	Air Conditioning	Types of air-conditioning systems, central AC, unitary AC load circulation load	12
	Systems	calculation based on various parameters, like solar radiations, transmission	
		through building, fresh air ventilation occupancy load, internal heat gain such	
		as lights, appliances, machine etc, state and quantity of supply air for different	
		type of air-conditioning system.	

Total-48

- 1. C. P. Arora, Refrigeration and Air conditioning, TMH.
- 2. Domkondwar, Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Khanna.
- 3. Balleney , Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Khanna.
- 4. Gupta & Prakash, Ref and Air Conditioning, New Chand

Title of the course	: Optimization Techniques
Subject Code	: PEME-711 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Understand the basic concepts & issues of engineering optimization and application of optimization techniques.
- **CO2:** Formulate the linear programming problem (LPP) using different approaches and attempt the variations of the class of problems.
- **CO3:** Formulate the transportation and assignment model, and attempt the variations of the class of problems.
- CO4: Draw the network diagrams for project management and assess the project completion time.

CO5: Understand the basic concepts of queuing theory and analyze the case studies based on (M/M/1) model.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappii	ng: (Stroi	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs					Proę	gramme	Outcome	s (POs)					-	amme Sp Dutcome	
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	3	2
Avg.	3	3	3	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.4	1.8	2.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Meaning of optimization, operations research (OR), historical development, characteristics and application of operations research, scope of operations research, Classification of optimization techniques in brief.	04
	Linear Programming	Introduction, formulation of linear programming problem (LPP), graphical representation and solution to LP problems, solution of LPP using simplex method, Big-M method and two phase method, degeneracy in LPP, duality in linear programming.	10
	Transportation Model	Definition, mathematical formulation, balanced and unbalanced problem, different methods of obtaining initial basic solution, Vogel's approximation, optimal solution of transportation model using MODI method, optimality test, optimal solution of minimization and maximization problems.	10
Unit-2	Assignment Model	Introduction, mathematical formulation, difference between transportation and assignment model, unbalanced (m x n matrix) assignment problem, minimization and maximization assignment problem, optimal solution of assignment model using Hungarian method, sequencing and traveling salesman problems.	08

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

Network Analysis In Project Planning (PERT & CPM)	Introduction, evolution and application of PERT & CPM technique, concept of activities and events, drawing of network diagram, Fulkurson's rule, float and slack times, time estimates, critical path, estimation of project completion time, crashing and updating problem.	10
Queuing Model	Introduction, elements/structure of queues, operating characteristics, classification of queuing model, Kendall's notation for representing Queuing Model, Case studies on (M/M/I) Model.	06

Total=48

- 1. S. S. Rao, Engineering Optimization, New Age International
- 2. A. H. Taha, Operations Research, Prentice Hall of India.
- 3. P. K. Gupta & D. S. Hira, Operations Research, S. Chand & Co.
- 4. A. D. Belegundu, Operations Research, Prentice Hall of India.
- 5. C. K. Mustafi, Operations Research, New Age International.

Title of the course	: Finite Element Methods
Subject Code	: PEME-711 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain strain-displacement and stress-strain relations with and without the temperature effect.
- CO2: Explain various numerical methods which can be applied to mechanical problems.
- CO3: Discretize the continuum domain into finite element mesh using various types of elements.
- CO4: Apply the finite element methods and analyse the implementation to solve static, scalar field and dynamic problems.

CO5: Formulate the computer implementation of the finite element methods.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	О Марріі	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	elation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3
CO2	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	3
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	3	2
Avg.	1.2	1	1.2	1	2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.4	1.8	2.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Introduction	Historical Background, Stresses and equilibrium, Boundary Conditions, Strain-	06						
		Displacement Relations, Stress-Strain Relations, Temperature Effects, Vectors							
		and Matrices.							
	Introduction &	Rayleigh-Ritz Method, Galerkin's Method, Point Collocation Method, Least Square	06						
	Fundamental	Method, Weighted Residual Method.							
	Concepts								
	1-D FE Modelling	Finite Element Modelling, Coordinates and Shape Functions, The Potential	08						
		Energy Approach, The Galerkin's Approach, Assembly of Global Stiffness matrix							
		and Load vector, Properties of Stiffness Matrix, Treatment of Boundary Conditions							
		and Temperature Effects.							
	2-D FE Modelling	Finite Element Modelling, Constant Strain Triangle (CST).	04						
Unit-2	2-D FE Modelling	The Four Node Quadrilateral, Numerical Integration, Higher Order Elements; Nine	05						
		Node Quadrilateral, Eight Node Quadrilaterals, Six Node Triangle.							
	Truss	Introduction, Plane Trusses, Assembly of Global Stiffness Matrix and Load Vector.	08						
		(For 1D and 2D problems only)							
	Scalar Field	Introduction, Steady-state heat transfer, Potential Flow, Fluid Flow in ducts.							
	Problems								
	Dynamic	Element Mass Matrices, Evaluation of Eigen Values and Eigen Vectors.	04						

<b>•</b> • •	
nward	
Uliwalu	

Total=48

Considerations	(Introduction only)	
Computer	Introduction; Computer Program Organization for Calculation of System Matrices.	03
Implementation		

- 1. Chandrupatla and Belegundu, Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, PHI.
- 2. K.J. Bathe, Finite Element Procedures, PHI.
- 3. J. N. Reddy, An Introduction to Finite Element Method, TMH.
- 4. Huebner, The Finite Element Methods for Engineers, John Wiley.
- 5. O.C. Zienkiewicz, The Finite Element Method, TMH.
- 6. Buchanan, Finite Element Analysis, McGraw Hill.

Title of the course Subject Code

### : Non Conventional Energy Resources : PEME-712 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the operation of various non conventional energy resources.
- CO2: Analyze the various non conventional energy resources.
- CO3: Familiarize the components of non conventional energy resources.
- CO4: Design of solar energy system and wind energy system.
- CO5: Identify the application of various non conventional energy resources.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2
CO2	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
CO3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
CO5	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
Avg.	3	2.6	1	1.8	1.2	1	1.2	1	2	1	2.6	1	1.2	1	2

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction Solar Energy	Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, their availability and growth in India: energy consumption as a measure of Nations Development: strategy for meeting the future energy requirements. Solar radiations-beam and diffusion radiations; earth sun angles, attenuation and	12
		measurement of solar radiation; Optical properties of materials and selective surfaces.	
	Solar Energy Equipment's	Principles, introduction of different types of collectors, flat plate, cylindrical, and parabolic collectors; Solar energy storage system-their types, characteristics and capacity; solar ponds. Application of solar energy in water, space and process heating, solar refrigerant and air conditioning; water desalination and water pumping; Solar thermal power generation; solar cells and batteries.	12
	Wind Energy	Principle of wind energy conservation; basic components of wind energy conversion systems; wind mill components, various types and their construction features; wind data and site selection considerations.	
Unit-2	Direct Energy Conversion Systems	i)Magnetic Thermodynamic(MHD) Generators; Operating principle, types and working of different MHD system-their relative merits; MHD materials and production of magnetic fields. ii) Thermo-Electric Generators; Thermo-electric effects and materials; thermoelectric devices and types of thermo-electric generators; thermo-	12

	working principle of thermionic convertors. iv) Fuel Cell; Thermodynamic aspect; types, components and working of fuel cell. Performance, applications and economic aspects of above mentioned direct energy conversion systems.	
Miscellaneous Non- Conventional Energy System	<ul> <li>i) Bio-Mass; Concept of bio-mass conversion, photo-synthesis and bio-gasification; bio gas generators and plants, their types constructional features and functioning; fuel properties of bio gas and community bio gas plants ii) Geothermal; Sources of geothermal energy types, constructional features and associated prime movers iii) Tidal and wave energy plants; single basin and double basin tidal power plants; conversion devices, Advantages/disadvantages and applications of above mentioned energy system.</li> </ul>	12

Total = 48

- 5. Jai Prakash, H.P. Garg, Solar Energy: Fundamental And Application, Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 6. S.P. Sukhatme, Solar energy: Principles of Thermal collection & storage, Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 7. DuffieBeckman, Solar Engineering of Thermal Process, John Willey Duffie.
- 8. Chang, Energy conversion, Publishers prentice Hall.

Title of the course Subject Code

# : Flexible Manufacturing System : PEME-712 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the operation of various study about Group Technology
- CO2: Analyze the various study about CAPP
- CO3: Familiarize about FMS Components and Interfaces
- CO4: Design about Automated Material Handling Systems
- CO5: Identify the application CAPP, FMS and Group technology

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

			CO/P	O Mappi	ng: (Stro	ng(3) / M	edium(2)	/ Weak(	1) indica	tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes			
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
CO2	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
CO3	3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
Avg.	3	3	2.6	1	1.8	1.2	1	1.2	1	2	1	2	1.2	1	1.2

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)					
Unit-1	Group Technology	Introduction, objectives, part families, algorithms and models for G.T. – Rank order clustering, Bond energy, mathematical model for machine – component cell formation. Design and manufacturing attributes. Parts classification and coding, concept of composite job machine group, cell group tooling, design rationalization.	6					
	Computer Aided Process Planning	Generative and variant types, backward and forward approach, feature based and CAD based CAPP	4					
	Introduction to FMS	concepts, advantages, components of FMS and their integration in the data processing systems, FMS scheduling - examples of FMS installations.	5					
Unit-2	Distributed data processing in FMS	DBMS and their applications in CAD/CAM and FMS – distributed systems in FMS -Integration of CAD and CAM - Part programming in FMS, tool data base - Clamping devices and fixtures data base.	6					
	Material Handling systems	conveyors - AGVs – industrial robots in material handling - AS/RS.	5					
	Interfacing of computers - machine tool controllers and handling systems	- machine Interfacing - Computer aided Project planning dynamic part scheduling. rollers and						

- 1. Groover Englewood, Automation, Production System & Computer Integrated Manufacturing
- 2. Rankey, Design and Operation of SMS, IFS
- 3. Wernecks, Flexible Manufacturing System, Spring Verlag.
- 4. BoncttoNorthox, FMS in Practice, Ford
- 5. W.W. Luggen, Flexible Manufacturing Cells and systems, Prentice Hall India.
- 6. Vishwanathan&Narahari, Performance Modelling of Automated Manufacturing Systems, Prentice Hall India

Title of the course
Subject Code

# : Supply Chain Management

: PEME-712 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Knowledge gain about supply chain management concept
- CO2: Conduct performance measurements of any supply chain.
- CO3: Capable to apply the SCM philosophy in the industry.
- CO4: Conduct of inventory management at inbound & outbound supply chain level
- CO5: Understand the framework and scope of supply chain networks and functions.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12									PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3		
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1
Avg.	3	3	3	3	3	1	1.8	1.2	1	1.2	1	2	1	2	1.2

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)						
Unit-1	Supply Chain	Perspective of Supply Chain Logistics Management. Logistics concept, role and	09						
	& Logistics	scope; Logistics Environment- Integrating Logistics of Supply, Logistics of Production							
	Management	and Logistics of Distribution. Internal and external factors for logistics strategy,							
		Operational Resources of logistics (personnel, warehouse means of transport,							
		warehouse transport aids, organizational aids, material stocks, and area/ spare)							
	SCM Tools	Effective supply chain management, customer networking and manufacturing, Risk	09						
		Pooling, Postponement, cross docking in supply chain, CPFR, IT-enabled supply							
		chains value of Information, Coordination in SCM.							
Unit-2	Supply chain	ply chain Logistics Activity Mix. JIT and Logistics, Synchronised manufacturing. Purchasing and							
	Planning	Materials Management. Distributional logistical systems and facilities-single stage or							
		multistage, warehouse(s), their number, location and allocation, Automated							
		Warehousing, Materials Handling and Packaging. Simulation aided planning of							
		conveyor and warehousing systems.							
	Supply Chain	Supply Chain Logistics Mix Management. Logistical Connectivity: Transportation	09						
	Coordination	modes, rate structure, legal aspects; maintenance, spares and repairs; test and							
	& Integration	support equipment, Routing of freight flows. Management and Organization of the							
		Logistics Systems; Organization, Information and cost control; Logistical information							
		Systems, Computer aided logistics management. Case Studies.							

### Total = 36

- 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindi and Kalra, Supply Chain Management, Strategy, Planning, and operation Pearson Education, 2010
- 2. Arvind Jayant, Industrial Engineering & Operation Management, Studium Press 2019, New Delhi
- 3. Srinivasan G.S; Quantitative models in Operations and Supply Chain Management, PHI, 2010.
- 4. James B.Ayers Handbook of Supply chain management, St.Lucle press, 2000

Title of the course	: CAD/CAM Lab
Subject Code	: PCME-713

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Enhance the knowledge of application of computers in designing.

- CO2: Know about the hardware.
- CO3: Designing and analysis ability in field of modeling the parts.
- CO4: Understand the knowledge related to the use of computers in manufacturing.
- CO5: Use CAD software to produce 2d and 3D designs.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	2
CO2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3
CO4	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	2
CO5	3	1	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	2	3
Avg.	3	2	2	1	1.2	1	1.6	2.6	2.2	3	1.4	1.4	1	1.6	2.6

### List of Experiments:

S. No.	Title							
1.	Introduction to AutoCAD and drawing and drafting of a 2D component							
2.	Draw orthographic projections of given 2D components using AutoCAD							
3.	Introduction to CNC Star Lathe and Part Programming for a given component using							
	Fanuc controller							
4.	Part Programming for a given component for CNC lathe using Fanuc controller,							
	simulation and machining the component.							
5.	Introductions to CNC Star Mill and Part programming for a given prismatic component							
	using Fanuc controller							
6.	Part programming for a given prismatic component using Fanuc controller, Simulation							
	and machining the component.							
7.	Make a program for transformations like scaling, rotation, translation etc. of							
	Line/Rectangle/Triangle in C or MATLAB							
8.	Make a program to find points of intersection between two lines, line and a circle, line							

	and rectangle using C or MATLAB						
9.	Make a program for drawing analytical or parametric curves like line, circle, parabola,						
hyperbola and Bezier.							
10.	To make 3D model of the given component and generate its drawing using						
	ProE/CATIA						
11.	To make 3D model of given components and make assembly using ProE/ CATIA						
12. Introduction to stress analysis through software and performing for a given struct							

Title of the course
Subject Code

: Non Conventional Machining : HPME-711

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Understand advantages and applications of non-conventional machining processes in comparison to the conventional machining processes.
- CO2: Identify different energy sources like mechanical, chemical, electrochemical and thermal interaction

CO3: To study the various process parameters and their effect on the component machined on various unconventional machining processes

CO4: To analyse the concept, mechanism, parameters associated with the processes.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs		Programme Outcomes (POs)											Programme Specific Outcomes		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.5	2	1.75

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit - 1	Introduction	Classification, Advantages & limitations of non conventional machining.	12
		Ultrasonic machining (USM)- Principle of operation, process details,	
		advantages, limitations and applications of USM.	
	Abrasive and	Principle, mechanism of material removal, advantages, limitations and	12
	Water Jet	applications of Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM), Water Jet Machining (WJM),	
	Machining	Abrasive Water Jet machining (AWJM).	
Unit - 2	Chemical	Working principle, mechanism of material removal, process characteristics,	06
	Machining (CM)	procedures, advantages, disadvantages and applications of Chemical	
		Machining (CM).	
	Electrochemical	Fundamentals, material removal, details of machining setup, materials and	06
	Processes	selection of tools, applications of Electro chemical machining (ECM).	
		Concept of variants of ECM like ECG, Electrochemical deburring,	
		Electrochemical jet drilling.	
	Thermal Metal	Working principles, mechanism of material removal, process parameters,	12
	Removal	advantages &limitations ,applications of processes like electric discharge	

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

Processes	machining(EDM), Electron Beam Machining (EBM), Ion beam machining
	(IBM), Laser beam machining(LBM) and Plasma arc machining (PAM).

Total - 48

- 1. McGeough JA, Advanced Methods of Machining, Chapman and Hall
- 2. Pandey & Shan, Modern Machining Process, TMT
- 3. P.K.Mishra, Non- Conventional Machining, Narosa.
- 4. HMT, Production Technology, TMH.
- 5. G F Benedict, Non-Traditional Manufacturing Process, Marcel Dekker.

# Title of the course Subject Code

: Non Conventional Machining Lab : HPME-712

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
0	0	2	1	2

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

- CO1: Understand advantages and applications of non-conventional machining processes in comparison to the conventional machining processes.
- CO2: Identify different energy sources like mechanical, chemical, electrochemical and thermal interaction

CO3: To study the various process parameters and their effect on the component machined on various unconventional machining processes

CO4: To analyse the concept, mechanism, parameters associated with the processes.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.5	2	1.75

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. To study and perform the experiment on EDM
- 2. To study and perform the experiment on ECM
- 3. To perform the experiment on USM and observe what change in magnitude of impact force of a particle as the temperature of workpiece increased
- 4. To study and perform the experiment on AJM
- 5. To study and perform the experiment on WJM
- 6. To study and perform the experiment on PAM
- 7. To study and perform the experiment on EBM

Title of the course	: Design of Welds
Subject Code	: HPWL-711

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Understandings of the theories of fracture mechanics, types of fractures.
- **CO2**: Understand the mechanical properties and the behavior of the welded components operating at varying temperatures are given to students which in turn enlighten them to understand and interpret the materials and its properties in a better perspective.
- CO3: To identify, construct and examine the types of welded joints their significance and applications.
- **CO4:** The safety measures against the setting up and means of controlling residual stresses help students to design and fabricate the weld components with enhanced service life.
- CO5: To control distortion and the prevention of distortion.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):									tes streng	th of corre	lation):			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)									Programme Specific Outcomes					
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2
Avg.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1.4	1.8	1.8

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)				
Unit-1	Fracture in	Types of fracture mainly: Ductile fracture, Brittle fracture, Intergranular	05				
	Metals	fracture, Various factors/conditions affecting type of fracture					
	Fracture Assessment of fracture toughness, Griffith's theory of fracture mechanics,						
	Mechanics	Brittle fracture test parameters, Procedure for evaluating propensity for brittle					
		fracture, Fracture mechanics testing of ductile metals, Crack arrest-principles					
		and methods of crack arrest					
	Mechanical Strength at low temperature, Impact toughness at low temperature, Energy						
	Properties at	absorption in Impact testing, Test methods for toughness evaluation.					
	Low						
	Temperature						
	Fatigue	Definition and meaning of fatigue of metals, Mechanism of fatigue failure, S-N	05				
		diagram, Factors affecting fatigue life					
Unit-2	Weld Joints	Types of welds and welded joints, Different types of edge preparation and	04				

	factors affecting their selection.	
Welding	Primary and secondary weld symbols, location of welding symbols on	05
Symbols	drawings.	
Weld design	Fundamental formulas for design under different types of loading like tension,	08
for static	compression, bending, torsion and impact loading	
loading		
Residual	Definition, causes of development of residual stresses, Residual stresses in	03
Stresses in	specific materials and joints, Methods of controlling residual stresses in	
Weldments	Weldments	
Distortion in	Definition, and types of distortion in weldments, Various causes and control of	04
Weldments	distortion, in weldments	
	Total=4	8

- 1. Welding Engineering & Technology by R.S. Parmar (Khanna Publications)
- 2. Welding Metallurgy (Volume-1) by George E.Linnert (AWS)
- 3. Design of Welded Structures by Blodgett, (Lincoln Electric Co.)
- 4. Modern Arc Welding Technology by S.V. Nadkarni (Oxford & IBH)
- 5. Design of Welded Structures by Pellini, W.S ISBN: 0-85300-166-9 (The Welding Institute, UK)
- 6. AWS Welding Handbook Volume-1 Leonard. P. Connor AWS
- 7. Standard Methods for Mechanical Testing of Welds ANSI/AWS B4.0-92

Title of the course	: Cryogenics Engineering
Subject Code	: PEME-721 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

CO1: Have a comprehensive understanding of cryogenic systems.

CO2: Conduct experimentation for assessing suitability and application of different materials at cryogenic temperature.

CO3: Analyze properties of materials subjected to cryogenic temperature.

#### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)									-	amme Sp Dutcome				
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	P012	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	1	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	1
Avg.	3	3	3	3	2	1	1.67	1	2	2	2.33	2	1	2	1.33

#### Theory:

Unit	Main Topics	Course outlines	Lecture(s)				
Unit-1	Basics	Definition of cryogenics, Physical properties of various cryogenic fluids, industrial applications of cryogenic fluids.					
	Low temperature measurement	Measurement systems for low temperature: -temperature measurements, pressure measurements, flow measurements, liquidlevel measurements, fluid quality measurements	10				
	Cryogenic insulations	Types of insulations, vacuum insulation, gas filled powders & fibrous insulation, evacuated powder & fibrous insulation multi-layer insulation, comparison of performance of various insulation.	10				
Unit-2	Properties of materials at low temperature:	Mechanical properties, specific heat, thermal expansion, electrical resistance, thermal conductivity, emissivity, reflectivity and absorptivity. Properties of cryogenic fluids.	10				
	Hazards	Physical hazards, chemical hazards, physiological hazards, combustion hazards, oxygen hazards, accidents in cryogenic plants & prevention.	8				
	Safety	Safety in handing of cryogens, care of storage of gaseous cylinders, familiarization with regulations of department of explosives.	6				

Total=48

- Randall F. Barron, "Cryogenics Systems", Second Edition, Oxford University Press, New York (1985). 1)
- Timmerhaus, Flynn,"Cryogenic Process Engineering ", Plenum Press, New York (1989). 2)
- Pipkov, "Fundamentals of Vacuum Engineering ", Mir Publishers, Moscow. 3)
- 4) Thomas M. Flynn, "Cryogenic Engineering", second edition, CRC press, New York (2005).
- 5) G.M Walker. "Cryocooler- Part 1 Fundamentals" Plenum Press, New York (1983).

- G.M Walker. "Cryocooler- Part 2" Plenum Press, New York (1983). Proceedings of Advances in Cryogenic Engineering. Proceedings of International Cryocooler Conference. 6)
- 7)
- 8)
- 9) Proceedings of International Cryogenic Engineering Conference and International Cryogenic Materials Conference.

Title of the course

: Industrial Automation

Subject Code

: PEME-721 B

L	T	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Ability to design interface of computers with the outside world.
- **CO2:** Programming for PLC.
- CO3: Modelling of Physical system dynamics.
- **CO4:** Linear control of Physical systems.

### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
CO2	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO3	3	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	1	2
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Avg.	3	3	1.5	1	1.5	1	2	1	2	2.25	2	2.25	1.5	1	1.5

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)			
Unit-1	Introduction	The Mechatronics approach: A methodology for integrated design of Mechanical,	1			
		Electronics, Electrical, Control, computer and Instrumentation				
	Fundamentals of	Number systems: Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal, Boolean Algebra, Logic Gates,	8			
	Electronics and	Karnaugh maps and simplification of logic circuits, Operational Amplifiers, Types of				
	digital circuits	Operational Amplifiers, Multiplexer and De-multiplexer.				
	Application of	Analog and Digital signal, Analog to Digital Conversion, Digital to Analog	8			
	Personal	Conversion: Weighted resistor method and R-2R method, C programming for				
	Computer in	Digital Input and output, ADC and DAC				
	Control and					
	Automation					
	Sensorsand	Strain Gauge, Potentiometer, Optical encoders: incremental and absolute				
	Actuators	encoders, Linear variable differential transformer(LVDT), Piezoelectric, Proximity				
		sensor, Resistance Temperature Detector(RTD), Thermistors, Thermocouple, Hall				
		effect sensor				
		Permanent Magnet DC Motor, Stepper Motor				
Unit-2	Pneumatics and	Hydraulics and Pneumatic power supplies, Selection of Pnuematic Pipeline	9			
	Hydraulics	Materials, Pressure drop in pipeline, FRL unit, Direction control valves: Types,				
		Nomenclature, actuation systems, Pressure control valves: Pressure limiting,				
		pressure relief and pressure sequence valves, Check valves: Non return valve,				
		Shuttle valve, Non-return flow control valve, twin pressure sequence valve, Time				
		delay valve, Basic Pneumatic Circuits, Pilot operation, Cylinder sequencing and				
		process control, Movement Diagram				
		Actuators: Single acting and double acting cylinders, Cushion assembly, Rotary				

	actuators, vane motors, Jeroter.		
Programmable	Function of PLC, Architecture, Components of PLC, selection of PLC, Ladder	7	
Logic Controller Logic diagram, Mnemonics, Logic functions: latching, sequencing, counters, shift			
(PLC)	registers, jumpers, manipulation of data, arithmetic operations		
Fundamentals of	Modelling of physical systems dynamics, Laplace Transform, Transfer Functions,	8	
Modelling and	Block Diagrams, Response Analysis and Simulation: First order and second order		
Linear Control	systems.		

Total=48

# **Recommended Books:**

- 1. W. Bolten, Mechatronics, Pearson Education
- 2. Andrew Parr, Pneumatic Systems, TMH
- 3. A.P. Malvino, Digital Principles and Applications, McGraw Hill
- 4. Norman S. Nise, Control Systems Engineering, Wiley

Onward

Title of the course	: Quality Engineering
Subject Code	: PEME-721 C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

**CO1**: Control the quality of processes using control charts for variables in manufacturing industries.

CO 2: Control the occurrence of defective product and the defects in manufacturing companies.

CO 3: Control the occurrence of defects in services.

CO 4: Achieve savings in rupees to the companies through quality control and improvement

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)										Programme Specific Outcomes				
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Avg.	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1.25	1	1.5	1.25	1	1.5	1.75	1

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)					
Unit-1	Quality Fundamentals	Importance of quality- evolution of quality- definitions of quality- dimensions of quality- quality control- quality assurance- areas of quality- quality planning- quality objectives and policies quality costs- economics of quality- quality loss function- quality Vs productivity- Quality Vs reliability.						
	Control Charts For Variables	Process variation- preliminary decisions- control limits and their computation- construction and application of X bar, R and S charts- warning and modified control limits- process adjustment for trend, Comparison of process variation with specification limits- O.C. curve for X bar chart.	12					
Unit-2	Statistical Process Control	Process stability- process capability study using control charts- capability evaluation- Cp, Cpk and Cpm – capability analysis using histogram and normal probability plot- machine capability study- gauge capability study- setting statistical tolerances for components and assemblies individual measurement charts- X-chart, moving average and moving range chart, multi-vari chart.	06					
	Control Charts For Attributes	Limitations of variable control charts- Control charts for fraction non-conforming- p and np charts, variable sample size, operating characteristic function, run length- Control chart for nonconformities (defects)- c, u, ku charts, demerits control chart- applications.	06					
	Acceptance Sampling	Need- economics of sampling- sampling procedure- single and double sampling- O.C. curves, Average outgoing quality- Average sample number- Average total inspection- Multiple and sequential sampling- Standard sampling plans- Military,	12					

# 2019 Onward

Dodge-Roaming.	
----------------	--

Total = 48

- 1. S.P.Singh, Production and Operation Management, Vikas Publishers, Delhi.
- 2. Grant & Leave worth, Statistical Quality Control, McGraw Hill.
- 3. J.R. Taylor, Quality Control Systems, McGraw-Hill.
- 4. M.Mhajan, Statistical Quality Control, Dhanpat Rai.
- 5. A.V. Taylor, Total Quality Control, McGraw-Hill.
- 6. Ravi Shankar, Industrial Engineering & Management, McGraw-Hill.

Title of the course	: Robotics
Subject Code	: PEME-722 A

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** To develop the ability to analyze and design the motion for articulated systems.
- **CO2:** To acquire the knowledge on advanced algebraic tools for the description of motion.
- **CO3:** Obtain knowledge and understand the basic concepts of industrial robotics, namely in terms of classification, kinematics, sensors, and typical applications.
- **CO4:** Program industrial (manipulator) robots.
- **CO5:** Describe current status of robotics technology and new development. Understand the context and importance of robotics in the different society sectors.

### Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)									-	amme Sp Dutcome				
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2
CO2	3	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	1
CO3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO4	3	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2
CO5	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	1
Avg.	3	3	3	3	3	1	1.25	1	2	1.25	1.25	1	1.5	1.75	1.5

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit-1	Introduction	Evolution of robot and robotics, laws of robotics, robot anatomy: Links, joints, Degrees of freedom (DOF), Precision movement, robot specifications and work volume, Types of Robot drives-Basic robot motions, Arm configuration, wrist	05
	End Effectors	configuration. End effectors classification-Mechanical, magnetic, vacuum and adhesive gripper, Robot control-unit control system concept-servo and non servo control of robot joints, adaptive and optimal control.	07
	Sensors	Sensor devices Types of sensors- contact, position and displacement sensors, Force and torque sensors-proximity and range sensors-acoustic sensors- Robot vision systems, sensing and digitizing- Image processing and analysis.	08
Unit-II	Coordinate Frame, Mapping and Transforms	Coordinate frames, description of objects in space, transformation of vectors, fundamental rotation matrices.	05
	Kinematics	Denavit- Hartenberg Notation, kinematic relationship between adjacent links,	09

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering

2019	
Onward	

	Manipulator transformation matrix, Inverse kinematics, Concept of manipulator jacobian.	
Robot	Robot language classification-programing methods off and on line programming,	08
Programming	Lead through method, Teach pendent method, Language, simple program.	
Industrial	Application of robots- Material handling- machine loading and unloading,	06
Applications	Assembly, Inspection, Welding, spray painting, Recent developments ion robots-	
	safety considerations.	

Total = 48

- 1. Mittal and Nagrath, Robotics and Control, TMH.
- 2. J.J. Craig, Introduction to Robotics, Pearson Education.
- 3. S.R.Deb& S. Deb, Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation, Tata McGraw-Hill

Title of the course	: Energy Auditing
Subject Code	: PEME-722 B

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To explain the importance of Energy audit.
- CO2: To calculate the materials balance and energy balance.
- CO3: To apply the different energy saving principles in thermal systems.
- CO4: To use the energy saving practice in electrical systems.
- CO5: To discuss a case study of energy saving in industry.

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)								-	amme Sp Dutcome					
003	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO2	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO4	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2
Avg.	1.4	1	1.4	1	2.2	1.4	1	1.8	1.4	1	1.8	1.8	1	1.8	1.4

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)				
Unit -1	Energy ManagementDefinition, need and types of energy audit. Energy management (audit)& Auditapproach-understanding energy costs, bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, energy audit instruments.						
	Material and Energy balance	Facility as an energy system, methods for preparing process flow, material and energy balance diagrams.	02				
	FuelsandIntroduction to fuels, principles of combustion, combustion of oil, coal and gas.Combustiongas.						
	Boilers	Types, combustion in boilers, performances evaluation, analysis of losses, feed water treatment, blow down, energy conservation opportunities	03				
	Steam System	Properties of steam, assessment of steam distribution losses, steam leakages, steam trapping, condensate and flash steam recovery system, identifying opportunities for energy savings.	03				
	Furnaces	Classification, general fuel economy measures in furnaces, excess air, heat distribution, temperature control, draft control, waste heat recovery.	02				
	FBC boilers	Introduction, mechanism of fluidized bed combustion, advantages, types of FBC boilers, operational features, retrofitting FBC system to conventional boilers, saving potential.	03				

	Cogeneration	Definition, need, application, advantages, classification and saving potentials.	02
	Waste Heat Recovery	Classification, advantages and applications, commercially viable waste heat recovery devices, saving potential.	02
Unit - 2	Electrical system	Electricity billing, electrical load management and maximum demand control, power factor improvement and its benefit, selection and location of capacitors, performance assessment of PF capacitors, distribution and transformer losses.	03
	Electric motors	Types, losses in induction motors, motor efficiency, factors affecting motor performance, rewinding and motor replacement issues, energy saving opportunities with energy efficient motors.	03
	Compressed Air System	Types of air compressors, compressor efficiency, capacity assessment, leakage test, factors affecting the performance and savings opportunities	03
	HVAC and Refrigeration System	Vapour compression refrigeration cycle, refrigerants, coefficient of performance, capacity, and factors affecting Refrigeration and Air conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	03
	Vapour absorption refrigeration system	Working principle, types and comparison with vapour compression system, saving potential.	02
	Fans and blowers	Types, performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy conservation opportunities.	02
	Pumps and Pumping System	Types, performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy conservation opportunities.	03
	Cooling Tower	Types and performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy saving opportunities assessment of cooling towers.	02
	Lighting System	Light source, choice of lighting, luminance requirements, and energy conservation avenues.	02
	Energy Efficient Technologies in Electrical Systems	automatic power factor controllers, energy efficient motors, variable speed drives, energy efficient transformers, energy efficient lighting controls.	03

Total=48

- 1. W.R.Murphy and G.McKAY, Energy Management, Btterworth-Heinemann.
- 2. P.Balasubramanian, Energy Auditing made simple, R.NR.Printers(P)Ltd.

Title of the course	: Safety Engineering
Subject Code	: <b>PEME-722</b> C

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	0	0	3	3

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to:

CO1: Understand various aspect of safety engineering

**CO2:** Gainknowledge about industrial safety and hazards

CO3: able to calculate costing of accidents and hazards

**CO4:** Understand basic job safety analysis

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												-	amme Sp Dutcome	
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO2	3	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO3	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO4	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Avg.	3	1	1.5	1	2	2	2.25	1.75	1	2	1.25	1	1.5	1.25	1

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit -1	Introduction	Safety -Goals of safety engineering. Need for safety. Safety and productivity. Definitions: Accident, Injury, Unsafe act, Unsafe Condition, Dangerous Occurrence, Reportable accidents. History of safety movement. Theories of accident causation.	06
	Safety organization	objectives, types, functions, Role of management, supervisors, workmen, unions, government and voluntary agencies in safety. Safety policy. Safety Officer-responsibilities, authority. Safety committee-need, types, advantages	06
	Accident prevention Methods	Engineering, Education and Enforcement, Safety Education & Training - Importance, Various training methods, Effectiveness of training, Behaviour oriented training. Communication- purpose, barrier to communication.	06
	House-keeping	Responsibility of management and employees. Advantages of good house ke-ping. 5 s of house-keeping	03
	Work permit system	objectives, hot work and cold work permits. Typical industrial models and methodology	03
Unit - 2	Personal protection in the work environment	Types of PPEs, Personal protective equipment- respiratory and non- respiratory equipment. Standards related to PPEs.	06
	Monitoring Safety Performance	Frequency rate, severity rate, incidence rate, activity rate	06

UG Syllabus for Mechanical Engineering 2019 Onwa

U	19
)n	ward

Cost of accidents	Computation of Costs- Utility of Cost data. Plant safety inspection, types,	06
	inspection procedure. Safety sampling techniques. Job safety analysis	
	(JSA), Safety surveys, Safety audits. Safety Inventory Technique.	
Accident	Why? When? Where? Who? & How? Basics- Man- Environment &	03
investigation	Systems, Process of Investigation –Tools-Data Collection-Handling witnesses- Case study.	
Accident analysis	Analytical Techniques-System Safety-Change Analysis-MORT-Multi Events Sequencing-TOR.	03
	Total = /	48

Reference Books:

- 1. N.V. Krishnan, Safety Management in Industry, Jaico Publishing House, 1997
- 2. Ronald P. Blake, Industrial Safety:, Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1973
- 3. David L. Goetsch, Occupational Safety and health, Prentice Hall
- 4. Ted S. Ferry, Modern Accident Investigation and Analysis, John Wiley & Sons
- 5. Willie Hammer, Occupational Safety Management and Engineering, Prentice Hall
- 6. Alan Waring, Safety Management System, Chapman & Hall
- 7. John V. Grimaldi and Rollin H.Simonds, Safety Management, All India Traveller Book Seller, Delhi.
- 8. Accident Prevention Manual for Industrial Operations : National Safety Council, Chicago

Title of the course	: Work Study and Ergonomics
Subject Code	: PEME-722 D

L	Т	Р	Credits	Weekly Load
3	1	0	4	4

After successful completion of course, the students should be able to

CO1: Critical examination of existing engineering methods.

- CO2: Develop and improved method of any engineering operation/process/ system.
- CO3: Identify the standard time for an operation/ activity.
- CO4: Describe ergonomically designed engineering system.

CO5: Able to design and development of product/systems with applications of Ergonomics

# Pre-requisite knowledge:

	CO/PO Mapping: (Strong(3) / Medium(2) / Weak(1) indicates strength of correlation):														
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)											-	amme S <sub>l</sub> Dutcome		
005	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	1	-
CO2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2
CO3	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	-
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	1
CO5	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	3
Avg.	2.4	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.8	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.6	1.8	1	2

Unit	Main Topics	Course Description	Lecture(s)
Unit - 1	Productivity	Introduction, Types of productivity, Measurement of productivity, Productivity Index, Importance of productivity, Means of productivity improvement, Effect of productivity on society	04
	Method Study	Introduction to Work Study: Time study and method study, Objectives of work study, Method Study Procedure, factors for selection of Job for method study, Recording techniques: Charts, and Diagrams, Critical Examination, Principle of motion economy, Concept of Normal and maximum working area, Therbligs, Simo Chart, Micro motion study, Memo Motion Study, Cyclegraph and Chronocyclegraphs.	16
Unit-2	Time Study	Introduction to various work measurement techniques, Stop watch Time study: definition, equipments, Types of stop watches, stop watch time study procedure: Computation of number of cycles, types of work elements, guidelines for breaking the job into various work elements, Confidence levels and permissible error. Work sampling: definition, procedure, design of work sampling plans. PMTS: various methods, MTM-1, MTM-2, work factor Rating: Definition, Types of rating Techniques, Standard Performance, Normal Time, Observed Time and Standard Time, Uses of Standard Time, Allowances.	16
	Ergonomics	Definition, Components of Ergonomics: Anthropology, Physiology, Psychology and	12

Machines, Design principles, Anthropometry: Definition, Structural Body Dimensions and Functional Body Dimensions, Seat Design, Design recommendations for seat	
design, Displays and controls: Types, design recommendations, design of control panels Environment: Light, ventilation, Vibration, Sound, House keeping	

Total=48

# **Recommended Books:**

- 1. NPC, A Manual of Method Study
- 2. ILO, Work Study
- 3. Dalela and Sharma, Work Study and Ergonomics, Standard
- 4. Barnes, Motion and Time Study, John Wiley

Onward